

# MPC8568E/MPC8567E PowerQUICC III Integrated Processor Hardware Specifications

Due to feature similarities, this document covers both the MPC8568E and MPC8567E features. For simplicity, MPC8568 may only be mentioned throughout the document.

The MPC8567E feature differences are as follows:

- The MPC8567E PCI-Express supports x1/x2/x4, but does not have x8 support.
- Does not have eTSEC1, eTSEC2, or TLU

Note that both the MPC8568E and MPC8567E have their own pin assignment tables.

## Contents

|                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| 1. MPC8568E Overview .....                               | 2   |
| 2. Electrical Characteristics .....                      | 10  |
| 3. Power Characteristics .....                           | 14  |
| 4. Input Clocks .....                                    | 15  |
| 5. RESET Initialization .....                            | 18  |
| 6. DDR and DDR2 SDRAM .....                              | 18  |
| 7. DUART .....                                           | 25  |
| 8. Ethernet Interface and MII Management .....           | 26  |
| 9. Local Bus .....                                       | 44  |
| 10. JTAG .....                                           | 54  |
| 11. I <sup>2</sup> C .....                               | 56  |
| 12. PCI .....                                            | 59  |
| 13. High-Speed Serial Interfaces (HSSI) .....            | 61  |
| 14. PCI Express .....                                    | 70  |
| 15. Serial RapidIO .....                                 | 78  |
| 16. Timers .....                                         | 89  |
| 17. PIC .....                                            | 90  |
| 18. SPI .....                                            | 91  |
| 19. TDM/SI .....                                         | 92  |
| 20. UTOPIA/POS .....                                     | 94  |
| 21. HDLC, BISYNC, Transparent and Synchronous UART ..... | 96  |
| 22. Package and Pinout .....                             | 99  |
| 23. Clocking .....                                       | 121 |
| 24. Thermal .....                                        | 125 |
| 25. System Design Information .....                      | 130 |
| 26. Ordering Information .....                           | 136 |
| 27. Document Revision History .....                      | 138 |

# 1 MPC8568E Overview

This section provides a high-level overview of MPC8568E features. [Figure 1](#) shows the major functional units within the MPC8568E.

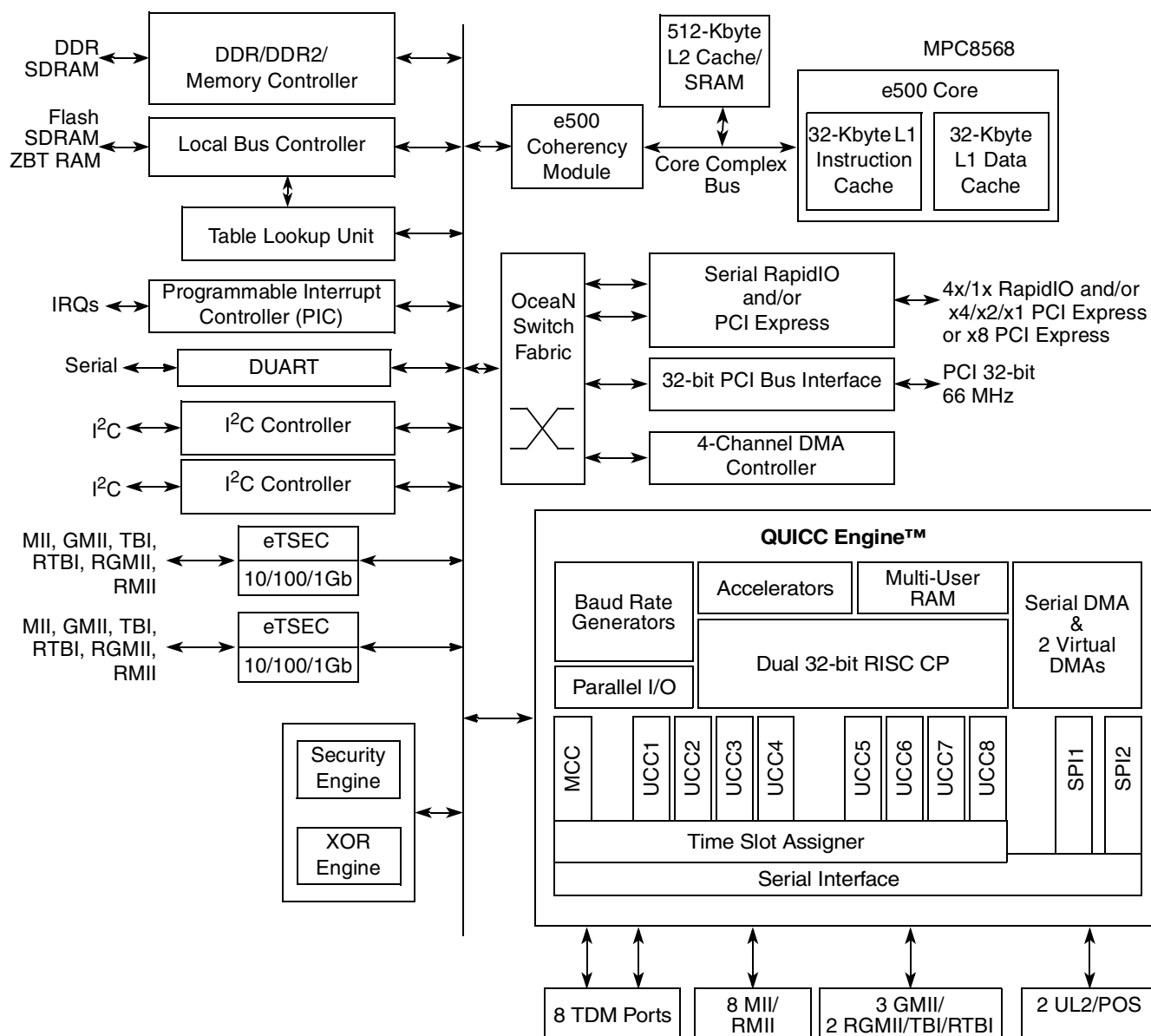


Figure 1. MPC8568E Block Diagram

## 1.1 MPC8568E Key Features

- High-performance, Power Architecture® e500v2 core with 36-bit physical addressing
- 512 Kbytes of level-2 cache
- QUICC Engine (QE)
- Integrated security engine with XOR acceleration
- Two integrated 10/100/1Gb enhanced three-speed Ethernet controllers (eTSECs) with TCP/IP acceleration and classification capabilities
- DDR/DDR2 memory controller
- Table lookup unit (TLU) to access application-defined routing topology and control tables
- 32-bit PCI controller
- A 1x/4x Serial RapidIO® and/or x1/x2/x4 PCI Express interface. If x8 PCI Express is needed, then RapidIO is not available due to the limitation of the pin multiplexing.
- Programmable interrupt controller (PIC)
- Four-channel DMA controller, two I<sup>2</sup>C controllers, DUART, and local bus controller (LBC)

### NOTE

The MPC8568E and MPC8567E are also available without a security engine in a configuration known as the MPC8568 and MPC8567. All specifications other than those relating to security apply to the MPC8568 and MPC8567 exactly as described in this document.

## 1.2 MPC8568E Architecture Overview

### 1.2.1 e500 Core and Memory Unit

The MPC8568E contains a high-performance, 32-bit, Book E–enhanced e500v2 Power Architecture core. In addition to 36-bit physical addressing, this version of the e500 core includes the following:

- Double-precision floating-point APU—Provides an instruction set for double-precision (64-bit) floating-point instructions that use the 64-bit GPRs
- Embedded vector and scalar single-precision floating-point APUs—Provide an instruction set for single-precision (32-bit) floating-point instructions

The MPC8568E also contains 512 Kbytes of L2 cache/SRAM, as follows:

- Eight-way set-associative cache organization with 32-byte cache lines
- Flexible configuration (can be configured as part cache, part SRAM)
- External masters can force data to be allocated into the cache through programmed memory ranges or special transaction types (stashing).
- SRAM features include the following:
  - I/O devices access SRAM regions by marking transactions as snooperable (global).
  - Regions can reside at any aligned location in the memory map.

- Byte-accessible ECC uses read-modify-write transaction accesses for smaller-than-cache-line accesses.

## 1.2.2 e500 Coherency Module (ECM) and Address Map

The e500 coherency module (ECM) provides a mechanism for I/O-initiated transactions to snoop the bus between the e500 core and the integrated L2 cache in order to maintain coherency across local cacheable memory. It also provides a flexible switch-type structure for core- and I/O-initiated transactions to be routed or dispatched to target modules on the device.

The MPC8568E supports a flexible 36-bit physical address map. Conceptually, the address map consists of local space and external address space. The local address map is supported by eight local access windows that define mapping within the local 36-bit (64-Gbyte) address space.

The MPC8568E can be made part of a larger system address space through the mapping of translation windows. This functionality is included in the address translation and mapping units (ATMUs). Both inbound and outbound translation windows are provided. The ATMUs allows the MPC8568E to be part of larger address maps such as the PCI or PCI Express 64-bit address environment and the RapidIO environment.

## 1.2.3 QUICC Engine

- Integrated 8-port L2 Ethernet switch
  - 8 connection ports of 10/100 Mbps MII/RMII & one CPU internal port
  - Each port supports four priority levels
  - Priority levels used with VLAN tags or IP TOS field to implement QoS
  - QoS types of traffic, such as voice, video, and data
- Includes support for the following protocols:
  - ATM SAR up to 622 Mbps (OC-12) full duplex, with ATM traffic shaping (ATF TM4.1) for up to 64K ATM connections
  - ATM AAL1 structured and unstructured Circuit Emulation Service (CES 2.0)
  - IMA and ATM Transmission convergence sub-layer
  - ATM OAM handling features compatible with ITU-T I.610
  - PPP, Multi-Link (ML-PPP), Multi-Class (MC-PPP) and PPP mux in accordance with the following RFCs: 1661, 1662, 1990, 2686 and 3153
  - IP termination support for IPv4 and IPv6 packets including TOS, TTL and header checksum processing
  - ATM (AAL2/AAL5) to Ethernet (IP) interworking
  - Extensive support for ATM statistics and Ethernet RMON/MIB statistics.
  - 256 channels of HDLC/Transparent or 128 channels of SS#7
- Includes support for the following serial interfaces:
  - Two UL2/POS-PHY interfaces with 124 Multi-PHY addresses on UTOPIA interface each or 31 Multi-PHY addresses on the POS interface each.

- Three 1-Gbps Ethernet interfaces using three GMII, two RGMII/TBI/RTBI
- Up to eight 10/100-Mbps Ethernet interfaces using MII or RMII
- Up to eight T1/E1/J1/E3 or DS-3 serial interfaces

## 1.2.4 Integrated Security Engine (SEC)

The SEC is a modular and scalable security core optimized to process all the algorithms associated with IPSec, IKE, WTLS/WAP, SSL/TLS, and 3GPP. Although it is not a protocol processor, the SEC is designed to perform multi-algorithmic operations (for example, 3DES-HMAC-SHA-1) in a single pass of the data. The version of the SEC used in the MPC8568E is specifically capable of performing single-pass security cryptographic processing for SSL 3.0, SSL 3.1/TLS 1.0, IPSec, SRTP, and 802.11i.

- Optimized to process all the algorithms associated with IPSec, IKE, WTLS/WAP, SSL/TLS, and 3GPP
- Compatible with code written for the Freescale MPC8541E and MPC8555E devices
- XOR engine for parity checking in RAID storage applications.
- Four crypto-channels, each supporting multi-command descriptor chains
- Cryptographic execution units:
  - PKEU—public key execution unit
  - DEU—Data Encryption Standard execution unit
  - AESU—Advanced Encryption Standard unit
  - AFEU—ARC four execution unit
  - MDEU—message digest execution unit
  - KEU—Kasumi execution unit
  - RNG—Random number generator

## 1.2.5 Enhanced Three-Speed Ethernet Controllers

The MPC8568E has two on-chip enhanced three-speed Ethernet controllers (eTSECs). The eTSECs incorporate a media access control (MAC) sublayer that supports 10- and 100-Mbps and 1-Gbps Ethernet/802.3 networks with MII, RMII, GMII, RGMII, TBI, and RTBI physical interfaces. The eTSECs include 2-Kbyte receive and 10-Kbyte transmit FIFOs and DMA functions.

The MPC8568E eTSECs support programmable CRC generation and checking, RMON statistics, and jumbo frames of up to 9.6 Kbytes. Frame headers and buffer descriptors can be forced into the L2 cache to speed classification or other frame processing. They are IEEE Std 802.3™, IEEE 802.3u, IEEE 802.3x, IEEE 802.3z, IEEE 802.3ac, IEEE 802.3ab-compatible.

The buffer descriptors are based on the MPC8260 and MPC860T 10/100 Ethernet programming models. Each eTSEC can emulate a PowerQUICC III TSEC, allowing existing driver software to be re-used with minimal change.

Some of the key features of these controllers include:

- Flexible configuration for multiple PHY interface configurations. [Table 1](#) lists available configurations.

**Table 1. Supported eTSEC1 and eTSEC2 Configurations<sup>1</sup>**

| Mode Option                  | eTSEC1                                           | eTSEC2                                           |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Ethernet standard interfaces | TBI, GMII, or MII                                | TBI, GMII, or MII                                |
| Ethernet reduced interfaces  | RTBI, RGMII, or RMII                             | RTBI, RGMII, or RMII                             |
| FIFO and mixed interfaces    | 8-bit FIFO                                       | TBI, GMII, MII, RTBI, RGMII, RMII, or 8-bit FIFO |
|                              | TBI, GMII, MII, RTBI, RGMII, RMII, or 8-bit FIFO | 8-bit FIFO                                       |
|                              | 16-bit FIFO                                      | Not used/not available                           |

<sup>1</sup> Both interfaces must use the same voltage (2.5 or 3.3 V).

- TCP/IP acceleration and QoS features:
  - IP v4 and IP v6 header recognition on receive
  - IP v4 header checksum verification and generation
  - TCP and UDP checksum verification and generation
  - Per-packet configurable acceleration
  - Recognition of VLAN, stacked (queue in queue) VLAN, 802.2, PPPoE session, MPLS stacks, and ESP/AH IP-security headers
  - Supported in all FIFO modes
  - Transmission from up to eight physical queues
  - Reception to up to eight physical queues
- Full- and half-duplex Ethernet support (1000 Mbps supports only full duplex):
  - IEEE 802.3 full-duplex flow control (automatic PAUSE frame generation or software-programmed PAUSE frame generation and recognition)
- IEEE Std 802.1™ virtual local area network (VLAN) tags and priority
- VLAN insertion and deletion
  - Per-frame VLAN control word or default VLAN for each eTSEC
  - Extracted VLAN control word passed to software separately
- Programmable Ethernet preamble insertion and extraction of up to 7 bytes
- MAC address recognition
- Ability to force allocation of header information and buffer descriptors into L2 cache

## 1.2.6 DDR SDRAM Controller

The MPC8568E supports DDR SDRAM and DDR2 SDRAM. The memory interface controls main memory accesses and provides for a maximum of 16 Gbytes of main memory.

The MPC8568E supports a variety of SDRAM configurations. SDRAM banks can be built using DIMMs or directly-attached memory devices. Sixteen multiplexed address signals provide for device densities of 64 Mbits, 128 Mbits, 256 Mbits, 512 Mbits, 1 Gbits, 2 Gbits and 4 Gbits. Four chip select signals support

up to four banks of memory. The MPC8568E supports bank sizes from 64 Mbytes to 4 Gbytes. Nine column address strobes (MDM[0:8]) are used to provide byte selection for memory bank writes.

The MPC8568E can be configured to retain the currently active SDRAM page for pipelined burst accesses. Page mode support of up to 16 simultaneously open pages (32 for DDR2) can dramatically reduce access latencies for page hits. Depending on the memory system design and timing parameters, using page mode can save 3 to 4 clock cycles from subsequent burst accesses that hit in an active page.

Using ECC, the MPC8568E detects and corrects all single-bit errors and detects all double-bit errors and all errors within a nibble.

The MPC8568E can invoke a level of system power management by asserting the MCKE SDRAM signal on-the-fly to put the memory into a low-power sleep mode.

### 1.2.7 Table Lookup Unit (TLU)

The table lookup unit (TLU) provides access to application-defined routing topology and control tables in external memory. It accesses an external memory array attached to the local bus controller (LBC). Communication between the CPU and the TLU occurs via messages passed through the TLU's memory-mapped configuration and status registers.

The TLU provides resources for efficient generation of table entry addresses in memory, hash generation of addresses, and binary table searching algorithms for both exact-match and longest-prefix-match strategies. It supports the following TLU complex table types:

- Hash-Trie-Key table for hash-based exact-match algorithms
- Chained-Hash table for partially indexed and hashed exact-match algorithms
- Longest-prefix-match algorithm
- Flat-Data table for retrieving search results and simple indexed algorithms

### 1.2.8 PCI Controller

The MPC8568E supports one 32-bit PCI controller, which supports speeds of up to 66 MHz. Other features include:

- Compatible with the *PCI Local Bus Specification, Revision 2.2*, supporting 32- and 64-bit addressing
- Can function as host or agent bridge interface
- As a master, supports read and write operations to PCI memory space, PCI I/O space, and PCI configuration space
- Can generate PCI special-cycle and interrupt-acknowledge commands. As a target, it supports read and write operations to system memory as well as configuration accesses.
- Supports PCI-to-memory and memory-to-PCI streaming, memory prefetching of PCI read accesses, and posting of processor-to-PCI and PCI-to-memory writes
- PCI 3.3-V compatible with selectable hardware-enforced coherency

## 1.2.9 High Speed I/O Interfaces

The MPC8568E supports two high-speed I/O interface standards: serial RapidIO and PCI Express. It can be configured as x1/x4 SRIO and 1x/2x/4x PCI Express simultaneously with the following limitation:

- Both SRIO and PCI-Express are limited to use the same clock and are limited to 2.5G.
- Spread spectrum clocking can not be used because SRIO doesn't support this (PCI-Express does support it).

If x8 PCI Express is needed, then SRIO is not available due to the pin multiplex limitation.

## 1.2.10 Serial RapidIO

The serial RapidIO interface is based on the *RapidIO Interconnect Specification, Revision 1.2*. RapidIO is a high-performance, point-to-point, low-pin-count, packet-switched system-level interconnect that can be used in a variety of applications as an open standard. The RapidIO architecture has a rich variety of features including high data bandwidth, low-latency capability, and support for high-performance I/O devices, as well as support for message-passing and software-managed programming models. Key features of the serial RapidIO interface unit include:

- Support for *RapidIO Interconnect Specification, Revision 1.2* (all transaction flows and priorities)
- Both 1x and 4x LP-serial link interfaces, with transmission rates of 1.25, 2.5, and 3.125 Gbaud (data rates of 1.0, 2.0, and 2.5 Gbps) per lane
- Auto detection of 1x or 4x mode operation during port initialization
- 34-bit addressing and up to 256-byte data payload
- Receiver-controlled flow control
- Support for RapidIO error injection

The RapidIO messaging unit supports two inbox/outbox mailboxes (queues) for data and one doorbell message structure. Both chaining and direct modes are provided for the outbox, and messages can hold up to 16 packets of 256 bytes, or a total of 4 Kbytes.

## 1.2.11 PCI Express Interface

The MPC8568E supports a PCI Express interface compatible with the *PCI Express Base Specification Revision 1.0a*. It is configurable at boot time to act as either root complex or endpoint. The physical layer of the PCI Express interface operates at a 2.5-Gbaud data rate per lane.

Other features of the PCI Express interface include:

- x8, x4, x2, and x1 link widths supported
- Selectable operation as root complex or endpoint
- Both 32- and 64-bit addressing and 256-byte maximum payload size
- Full 64-bit decode with 32-bit wide windows



### 1.2.12 Programmable Interrupt Controller (PIC)

The MPC8568E PIC implements the logic and programming structures of the OpenPIC architecture, providing for external interrupts (with fully nested interrupt delivery), message interrupts, internal-logic driven interrupts, and global high-resolution timers. Up to 16 programmable interrupt priority levels are supported.

The PIC can be bypassed to allow use of an external interrupt controller.

### 1.2.13 DMA Controller, I<sup>2</sup>C, DUART, and Local Bus Controller

The MPC8568E provides an integrated four-channel DMA controller, which can transfer data between any of its I/O or memory ports or between two devices or locations on the same port. The DMA controller also:

- Allows chaining (both extended and direct) through local memory-mapped chain descriptors.
- Scattering, gathering, and misaligned transfers are supported. In addition, stride transfers and complex transaction chaining are supported.
- Local attributes such as snoop and L2 write stashing can be specified.

There are two I<sup>2</sup>C controllers. These synchronous, multimaster buses can be connected to additional devices for expansion and system development.

The DUART supports full-duplex operation and is compatible with the PC16450 and PC16550 programming models. 16-byte FIFOs are supported for both the transmitter and the receiver.

The MPC8568E local bus controller (LBC) port allows connections with a wide variety of external memories, DSPs, and ASICs. Three separate state machines share the same external pins and can be programmed separately to access different types of devices. The general-purpose chip select machine (GPCM) controls accesses to asynchronous devices using a simple handshake protocol. The user programmable machine (UPM) can be programmed to interface to synchronous devices or custom ASIC interfaces. The SDRAM controller provides access to standard SDRAM. Each chip select can be configured so that the associated chip interface can be controlled by the GPCM, UPM, or SDRAM controller. All may exist in the same system. The local bus controller supports the following features:

- Multiplexed 32-bit address and data bus operating at up to 133 MHz
- Eight chip selects support eight external slaves
- Up to eight-beat burst transfers
- 32-, 16-, and 8-bit port sizes controlled by on-chip memory controller
- Three protocol engines available on a per-chip-select basis
- Parity support
- Default boot ROM chip select with configurable bus width (8, 16, or 32 bits)
- Supports zero-bus-turnaround (ZBT) RAM

### 1.2.14 Power Management

In addition to low-voltage operation and dynamic power management, which automatically minimizes power consumption of blocks when they are idle, four power consumption modes are supported: full on, doze, nap, and sleep.

## 1.2.15 System Performance Monitor

The performance monitor facility supports eight 32-bit counters that can count up to 512 counter-specific events. It supports duration and quantity threshold counting and a burstiness feature that permits counting of burst events with a programmable time between bursts.

## 2 Electrical Characteristics

This section provides the AC and DC electrical specifications and thermal characteristics for the MPC8568E. This device is currently targeted to these specifications. Some of these specifications are independent of the I/O cell, but are included for a more complete reference. These are not purely I/O buffer design specifications.

### 2.1 Overall DC Electrical Characteristics

This section covers the ratings, conditions, and other characteristics.

#### 2.1.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 2. Absolute Maximum Ratings <sup>1</sup>

| Characteristic                                                                          | Symbol                                                                                                          | Max Value                    | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|------|-------|
| Core supply voltage                                                                     | $V_{DD}$                                                                                                        | –0.3 to 1.21                 | V    | —     |
| PLL supply voltage                                                                      | $AV_{DD-PLAT}$ ,<br>$AV_{DD-CORE}$ ,<br>$AV_{DD-CE}$ ,<br>$AV_{DD-PCI}$ ,<br>$AV_{DD-LBIU}$ ,<br>$AV_{DD-SRDS}$ | –0.3 to 1.21                 | V    | —     |
| Core power supply for SerDes transceiver                                                | SCOREVDD                                                                                                        | –0.3 to 1.21                 | V    | —     |
| Pad power supply for SerDes transceiver                                                 | $XV_{DD}$                                                                                                       | –0.3 to 1.21                 | V    | —     |
| DDR and DDR2 DRAM I/O voltage                                                           | $GV_{DD}$                                                                                                       | –0.3 to 2.75<br>–0.3 to 1.98 | V    | —     |
| eTSEC1, eTSEC2 I/O Voltage                                                              | $LV_{DD}$                                                                                                       | –0.3 to 3.63<br>–0.3 to 2.75 | V    | —     |
| QE UCC1/UCC2 Ethernet Interface I/O Voltage                                             | $TV_{DD}$                                                                                                       | –0.3 to 3.63<br>–0.3 to 2.75 | V    | —     |
| PCI, DUART, system control and power management, I <sup>2</sup> C, and JTAG I/O voltage | $OV_{DD}$                                                                                                       | –0.3 to 3.63                 | V    | 3     |
| Local bus I/O voltage                                                                   | $BV_{DD}$                                                                                                       | –0.3 to 3.63<br>–0.3 to 2.75 | V    | 3     |

Table 2. Absolute Maximum Ratings <sup>1</sup> (continued)

| Characteristic            |                                                                                        | Symbol                               | Max Value                                                            | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| Input voltage             | DDR/DDR2 DRAM signals                                                                  | MV <sub>IN</sub>                     | −0.3 to (GV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3)                                     | V    | 2, 5  |
|                           | DDR/DDR2 DRAM reference                                                                | MV <sub>REF</sub>                    | −0.3 to (GV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3)                                     | V    | 2, 5  |
|                           | Three-speed Ethernet signals                                                           | LV <sub>IN</sub><br>TV <sub>IN</sub> | −0.3 to (LV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3)<br>−0.3 to (TV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3) | V    | 4, 5  |
|                           | Local bus signals                                                                      | BV <sub>IN</sub>                     | −0.3 to (BV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3)                                     |      | —     |
|                           | DUART, SYSCLK, system control and power management, I <sup>2</sup> C, and JTAG signals | OV <sub>IN</sub>                     | −0.3 to (OV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3)                                     | V    | 5     |
|                           | PCI                                                                                    | OV <sub>IN</sub>                     | −0.3 to (OV <sub>DD</sub> + 0.3)                                     | V    | 6     |
| Storage temperature range |                                                                                        | T <sub>STG</sub>                     | −55 to 150                                                           | °C   | —     |

**Notes:**

1. Functional and tested operating conditions are given in Table 3. Absolute maximum ratings are stress ratings only, and functional operation at the maximums is not guaranteed. Stresses beyond those listed may affect device reliability or cause permanent damage to the device.
2. **Caution:** MV<sub>IN</sub> must not exceed GV<sub>DD</sub> by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
3. **Caution:** OV<sub>IN</sub> must not exceed OV<sub>DD</sub> by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
4. **Caution:** L/TV<sub>IN</sub> must not exceed L/TV<sub>DD</sub> by more than 0.3 V. This limit may be exceeded for a maximum of 20 ms during power-on reset and power-down sequences.
5. (M,L,O)V<sub>IN</sub> and MV<sub>REF</sub> may overshoot/undershoot to a voltage and for a maximum duration as shown in Figure 2.
6. OV<sub>IN</sub> on the PCI interface may overshoot/undershoot according to the PCI Electrical Specification for 3.3-V operation, as shown in Figure 2.

## 2.1.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

Table 3 provides the recommended operating conditions for this device. Note that the values in Table 3 are the recommended and tested operating conditions. Proper device operation outside these conditions is not guaranteed.

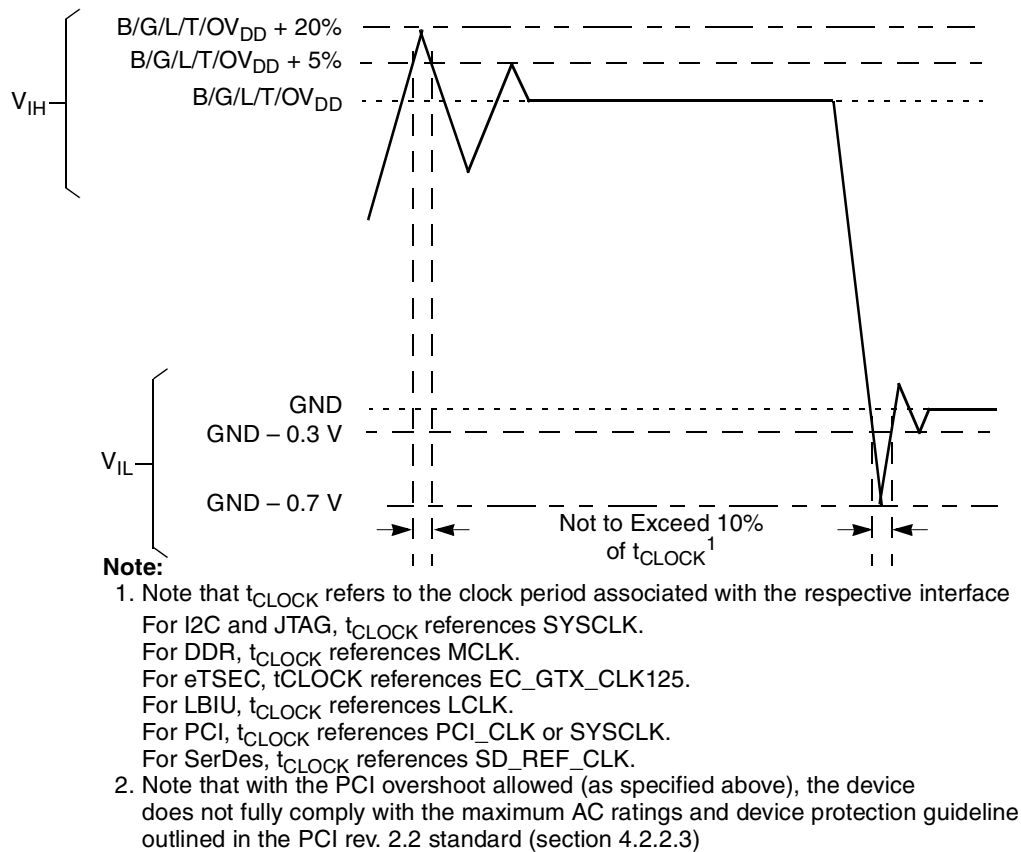
Table 3. Recommended Operating Conditions

| Characteristic                           | Symbol                                                                                                                                                    | Recommended Value               | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|------|-------|
| Core supply voltage                      | V <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                                                                           | 1.1 V ± 55 mV                   | V    | —     |
| PLL supply voltage                       | AV <sub>DD-PLAT</sub> ,<br>AV <sub>DD-CORE</sub> ,<br>AV <sub>DD-CE</sub> ,<br>AV <sub>DD-PCI</sub> ,<br>AV <sub>DD-LBIU</sub> ,<br>AV <sub>DD-SRDS</sub> | 1.1 V ± 55 mV                   | V    | —     |
| Core power supply for SerDes transceiver | SCOREVDD                                                                                                                                                  | 1.1 V ± 55 mV                   | V    | —     |
| Pad power supply for SerDes transceiver  | XV <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                                                                          | 1.1 V ± 55 mV                   | V    | —     |
| DDR and DDR2 DRAM I/O voltage            | GV <sub>DD</sub>                                                                                                                                          | 2.5 V ± 125 mV<br>1.8 V ± 90 mV | V    | —     |

Table 3. Recommended Operating Conditions (continued)

| Characteristic                                                                          |                                                                                             | Symbol                               | Recommended Value                                  | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|------|-------|
| Three-speed Ethernet I/O voltage                                                        |                                                                                             | LV <sub>DD</sub><br>TV <sub>DD</sub> | 3.3 V ± 165 mV<br>2.5 V ± 125 mV                   | V    | —     |
| PCI, DUART, system control and power management, I <sup>2</sup> C, and JTAG I/O voltage |                                                                                             | OV <sub>DD</sub>                     | 3.3 V ± 165 mV                                     | V    | —     |
| Local bus I/O voltage                                                                   |                                                                                             | BV <sub>DD</sub>                     | 3.3 V ± 165 mV<br>2.5 V ± 125 mV                   | V    | —     |
| Input voltage                                                                           | DDR and DDR2 DRAM signals                                                                   | MV <sub>IN</sub>                     | GND to GV <sub>DD</sub>                            | V    | —     |
|                                                                                         | DDR and DDR2 DRAM reference                                                                 | MV <sub>REF</sub>                    | GND to GV <sub>DD</sub> /2                         | V    | —     |
|                                                                                         | Three-speed Ethernet signals                                                                | LV <sub>IN</sub><br>TV <sub>IN</sub> | GND to LV <sub>DD</sub><br>GND to TV <sub>DD</sub> | V    | —     |
|                                                                                         | Local bus signals                                                                           | BV <sub>IN</sub>                     | GND to BV <sub>DD</sub>                            | V    | —     |
|                                                                                         | PCI, DUART, SYSCLK, system control and power management, I <sup>2</sup> C, and JTAG signals | OV <sub>IN</sub>                     | GND to OV <sub>DD</sub>                            | V    | —     |
| Junction temperature range                                                              |                                                                                             | T <sub>j</sub>                       | 0 to 105                                           | °C   | —     |

Figure 2 shows the undershoot and overshoot voltages at the interfaces of the MPC8568E.

Figure 2. Overshoot/Undershoot Voltage for BV<sub>DD</sub>/GV<sub>DD</sub>/LV<sub>DD</sub>/TV<sub>DD</sub>/OV<sub>DD</sub>

The core voltage must always be provided at nominal 1.1V. (See Table 3 for actual recommended core voltage). Voltage to the processor interface I/Os are provided through separate sets of supply pins and must be provided at the voltages shown in Table 3. The input voltage threshold scales with respect to the associated I/O supply voltage.  $OV_{DD}$  and  $LV_{DD}$  based receivers are simple CMOS I/O circuits and satisfy appropriate LVCMOS type specifications. The DDR SDRAM interface uses a single-ended differential receiver referenced the externally supplied  $MV_{REF}$  signal (nominally set to  $GV_{DD}/2$ ) as is appropriate for the SSTL2 electrical signaling standard.

### 2.1.3 Output Driver Characteristics

Table 4 provides information on the characteristics of the output driver strengths. The values are preliminary estimates.

**Table 4. Output Drive Capability**

| Driver Type                           | Programmable Output Impedance ( $\Omega$ ) | Supply Voltage                                       | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-------|
| Local bus interface utilities signals | 25<br>25                                   | $BV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$<br>$BV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ | 1     |
|                                       | 45(default)<br>45(default)                 | $BV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$<br>$BV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ |       |
| PCI signals                           | 25                                         | $OV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$                             | 2     |
|                                       | 42 (default)                               |                                                      |       |
| DDR signal                            | 20                                         | $GV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$                             | —     |
| DDR2 signal                           | 16<br>32 (half strength mode)              | $GV_{DD} = 1.8\text{ V}$                             | —     |
| eTSEC 10/100/1000 signals             | 42                                         | $L/TV_{DD} = 2.5/3.3\text{ V}$                       | —     |
| DUART, system control, JTAG           | 42                                         | $OV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$                             | —     |
| I2C                                   | 150                                        | $OV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$                             | —     |

**Notes:**

1. The drive strength of the local bus interface is determined by the configuration of the appropriate bits in PORIMPSR.
2. The drive strength of the PCI interface is determined by the setting of the  $\overline{PCI\_GNT}[1]$  signal at reset.

## 2.2 Power Sequencing

The MPC8568E requires its power rails to be applied in specific sequence in order to ensure proper device operation. These requirements are as follows for power up:

1.  $V_{DD}$ ,  $AV_{DD-n}$ ,  $BV_{DD}$ ,  $SCOREV_{DD}$ ,  $LV_{DD}$ ,  $TV_{DD}$ ,  $XV_{DD}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$
2.  $GV_{DD}$

All supplies must be at their stable values within 50 ms.

**NOTE**

Items on the same line have no ordering requirement with respect to one another. Items on separate lines must be ordered sequentially such that voltage rails on a previous step must reach 90% of their value before the voltage rails on the current step reach 10% of theirs.

In order to guarantee MCKE low during power-up, the above sequencing for GVDD is required. If there is no concern about any of the DDR signals being in an indeterminate state during power-up, then the sequencing for GVDD is not required.

### 3 Power Characteristics

The power dissipation of  $V_{DD}$  for various core complex bus (CCB) versus the core and QE frequency for MPC8568E is shown in Table 5. Note that this is based on the design estimate only. More accurate power number will be available after we have done the measurement on the silicon.

**Table 5. MPC8568E Power Dissipation**

| CCB Frequency | Core Frequency | QE Frequency | Typical 65°C | Typical 105°C | Maximum | Unit |
|---------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------|------|
| 400           | 800            | 400          | 8.7          | 12.0          | 13.0    | W    |
| 400           | 1000           | 400          | 8.9          | 12.3          | 13.6    | W    |
| 400           | 1200           | 400          | 11.3         | 15.7          | 16.9    | W    |
| 533           | 1333           | 533          | 12.4         | 17.2          | 18.7    | W    |

**Notes:**

1. CCB Frequency is the SoC platform frequency which corresponds to DDR data rate.
2. Typical 65 °C based on  $V_{DD}=1.1V$ ,  $T_j=65$ .
3. Typical 105 °C based on  $V_{DD}=1.1V$ ,  $T_j=105$ .
4. Maximum based on  $V_{DD}=1.1V$ ,  $T_j=105$ .

**Table 6. Typical MPC8568E I/O Power Dissipation**

| Interface   | Parameters   | GV <sub>DD</sub> |       | BV <sub>DD</sub> |       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | LV <sub>DD</sub> |       | TV <sub>DD</sub> |       | XV <sub>DD</sub> | Unit | Comment                                            |   |
|-------------|--------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|------|----------------------------------------------------|---|
|             |              | 2.5 V            | 1.8 V | 3.3 V            | 2.5 V |                  | 3.3 V            | 2.5 V | 3.3 V            | 2.5 V |                  |      |                                                    |   |
| DDR/DDR2    | 333 MHz      | 0.76             | 0.50  |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | W    | Data rate<br>64-bit with<br>ECC<br>60% utilization |   |
|             | 400 MHz      |                  | 0.56  |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                    |   |
|             | 533 MHz      |                  | 0.68  |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                    |   |
| Local Bus   | 33 MHz, 32b  |                  |       | 0.07             | 0.04  |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | W    | —                                                  |   |
|             | 66 MHz, 32b  |                  |       | 0.13             | 0.07  |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | W    | —                                                  |   |
|             | 133 MHz, 32b |                  |       | 0.24             | 0.14  |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | W    | —                                                  |   |
| PCI         | 33 MHz       |                  |       |                  |       | 0.04             |                  |       |                  |       |                  |      | W                                                  | — |
|             | 66 MHz       |                  |       |                  |       | 0.07             |                  |       |                  |       |                  |      | W                                                  | — |
| SRIO        | 4x, 3.125G   |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  |       | 0.49             | W    | —                                                  |   |
| PCI Express | 8x, 2.5G     |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  |       | 0.71             | W    | —                                                  |   |

Table 6. Typical MPC8568E I/O Power Dissipation (continued)

| Interface      | Parameters   | GV <sub>DD</sub> |       | BV <sub>DD</sub> |       | OV <sub>DD</sub> | LV <sub>DD</sub> |       | TV <sub>DD</sub> |       | XV <sub>DD</sub> | Unit | Comment                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|------------------|-------|------------------|-------|------------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                |              | 2.5 V            | 1.8 V | 3.3 V            | 2.5 V |                  | 3.3 V            | 2.5 V | 3.3 V            | 2.5 V |                  |      |                                                                                                                        |
| eTSEC Ethernet | MII          |                  |       |                  |       |                  | 0.01             |       |                  |       |                  | W    | Multiply with number of the interfaces                                                                                 |
|                | GMII/TBI     |                  |       |                  |       |                  | 0.07             |       |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
|                | RGMII/RTBI   |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  | 0.04  |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
| eTSEC FIFO I/O | 16b, 200 MHz |                  |       |                  |       |                  | 0.20             |       |                  |       |                  | W    | Multiply with number of the interfaces                                                                                 |
|                | 16b, 155 MHz |                  |       |                  |       |                  | 0.16             |       |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
|                | 8b, 200 MHz  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | 0.11             |       |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
|                | 8b, 155 MHz  |                  |       |                  |       |                  | 0.08             |       |                  |       |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
| QE UCC         | MII/RMII     |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  |       | 0.01             |       |                  | W    | Multiply with number of the interfaces                                                                                 |
|                | GMII/TBI     |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  |       | 0.07             |       |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
|                | RGMII/RTBI   |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  | 0.04  |                  | W    |                                                                                                                        |
|                |              |                  |       |                  |       |                  |                  |       |                  |       |                  |      | If UCC is programmed for other protocols, scale Ethernet power dissipation to the number of signals and the clock rate |

**Note:** This is the power for each individual interface. The power must be calculated for each interface being utilized.

## 4 Input Clocks

### 4.1 System Clock Timing

Table 7 provides the system clock (SYSCLK) AC timing specifications for the MPC8568E.

Table 7. SYSCLK AC Timing Specifications

At recommended operating conditions (see Table 3) with OV<sub>DD</sub> = 3.3 V ± 165 mV.

| Parameter/Condition       | Symbol                                | Min | Typical | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|------|-------|
| SYSCLK frequency          | f <sub>SYSCLK</sub>                   | —   | —       | 166 | MHz  | 1     |
| SYSCLK cycle time         | t <sub>SYSCLK</sub>                   | 6.0 | —       | —   | ns   | —     |
| SYSCLK rise and fall time | t <sub>KH</sub> , t <sub>KL</sub>     | 0.6 | 1.0     | 2.3 | ns   | 2     |
| SYSCLK duty cycle         | t <sub>KHK</sub> /t <sub>SYSCLK</sub> | 40  | —       | 60  | %    | 3     |

**Table 7. SYSCLK AC Timing Specifications (continued)**

At recommended operating conditions (see Table 3) with  $OV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V} \pm 165\text{ mV}$ .

| Parameter/Condition | Symbol | Min | Typical | Max     | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------|--------|-----|---------|---------|------|-------|
| SYSCLK jitter       | —      | —   | —       | +/- 150 | ps   | 4, 5  |

**Notes:**

1. **Caution:** The CCB clock to SYSCLK ratio and e500 core to CCB clock ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, e500 core frequency, and CCB clock frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies. Refer to Section 23.2, “CCB/SYSCLK PLL Ratio” and Section 23.3, “e500 Core PLL Ratio,” for ratio settings.
2. Rise and fall times for SYSCLK are measured at 0.4 V and 2.7 V.
3. Timing is guaranteed by design and characterization.
4. This represents the total input jitter—short term and long term—and is guaranteed by design.
5. The SYSCLK driver's closed loop jitter bandwidth should be <500 kHz at -20 dB. The bandwidth must be set low to allow cascade-connected PLL-based devices to track SYSCLK drivers with the specified jitter.

## 4.2 PCI Clock Timing

Table 8 provides the PCI clock (PCI\_CLK) AC timing specifications for the MPC8568E.

**Table 8. PCI\_CLK AC Timing Specifications**

At recommended operating conditions (see Table 3) with  $OV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V} \pm 165\text{ mV}$ .

| Parameter/Condition        | Symbol                               | Min | Typical | Max     | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----|---------|---------|------|-------|
| PCI_CLK frequency          | $f_{\text{PCI\_CLK}}$                | —   | —       | 66.7    | MHz  | —     |
| PCI_CLK cycle time         | $t_{\text{PCI\_CLK}}$                | 15  | —       | —       | ns   | —     |
| PCI_CLK rise and fall time | $t_{\text{KH}}, t_{\text{KL}}$       | 0.6 | 1.0     | 2.3     | ns   | 1     |
| PCI_CLK duty cycle         | $t_{\text{KHK}}/t_{\text{PCI\_CLK}}$ | 40  | —       | 60      | %    | 2     |
| PCI_CLK jitter             | —                                    | —   | —       | +/- 150 | ps   | 3,4   |

**Notes:**

1. Rise and fall times for PCI\_CLK are measured at 0.4 V and 2.7 V.
2. Timing is guaranteed by design and characterization.
3. This represents the total input jitter—short term and long term—and is guaranteed by design.
4. The SYSCLK driver's closed loop jitter bandwidth should be <500 kHz at -20 dB. The bandwidth must be set low to allow cascade-connected PLL-based devices to track SYSCLK drivers with the specified jitter.

## 4.3 Real Time Clock Timing

The RTC input is sampled by the platform clock (CCB clock). The output of the sampling latch is then used as an input to the counters of the PIC and the Time Base unit of the e500. There is no need for jitter specification. The minimum pulse width of the RTC signal should be greater than 2x the period of the CCB clock. That is, minimum clock high time is  $2 \times t_{\text{CCB}}$ , and minimum clock low time is  $2 \times t_{\text{CCB}}$ . There is no minimum RTC frequency. RTC may be grounded if not needed.



## 4.4 eTSEC Gigabit Reference Clock Timing

Table 9 provides the eTSEC gigabit reference clocks (EC\_GTX\_CLK125) AC timing specifications for the MPC8568E.

**Table 9. EC\_GTX\_CLK125 AC Timing Specifications**

| Parameter/Condition                                                  | Symbol                 | Min      | Typical | Max         | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|---------|-------------|------|-------|
| EC_GTX_CLK125 frequency                                              | $f_{G125}$             | —        | 125     | —           | MHz  | —     |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 cycle time                                             | $t_{G125}$             | —        | 8       | —           | ns   | —     |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 rise and fall time<br>L/TVDD = 2.5 V<br>L/TVDD = 3.3 V | $t_{G125R}, t_{G125F}$ | —<br>—   | —<br>—  | 0.75<br>1.0 | ns   | —     |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle<br>GMII, TBI<br>1000Base-T for RGMII, RTBI  | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$   | 45<br>47 | —       | 55<br>53    | %    | 1, 2  |

**Notes:**

- Timing is guaranteed by design and characterization.
- EC\_GTX\_CLK125 is used to generate the GTX clock for the eTSEC transmitter with 2% degradation.  
EC\_GTX\_CLK125 duty cycle can be loosened from 47/53% as long as the PHY device can tolerate the duty cycle generated by the eTSEC GTX\_CLK. See [Section 8.2.6, “RGMII and RTBI AC Timing Specifications,”](#) for duty cycle for 10Base-T and 100Base-T reference clock.
- Rise and fall times for EC\_GTX\_CLK125 are measured from 0.5 and 2.0 V for L/TVDD = 2.5 V, and from 0.6 and 2.7 V for L/TVDD = 3.3 V.

## 4.5 FIFO Clock Speed Restrictions

Note the following FIFO maximum speed restrictions based on the platform speed.

For FIFO GMII mode:

$$\text{FIFO TX/RX clock frequency} \leq \text{platform clock frequency} / 4.2$$

For example, if the platform frequency is 533 MHz, the FIFO TX/RX clock frequency should be no higher than 127 MHz.

For FIFO encoded mode:

$$\text{FIFO TX/RX clock frequency} \leq \text{platform clock frequency} / 3.2$$

For example, if the platform frequency is 533 MHz, the FIFO TX/RX clock frequency should be no higher than 167 MHz

## 4.6 Other Input Clocks

For information on the input clocks of other functional blocks of the platform such as SerDes, and eTSEC, see the specific section of this document.

## 5 RESET Initialization

This section describes the AC electrical specifications for the RESET initialization timing requirements of the MPC8568E. [Table 10](#) provides the RESET initialization AC timing specifications for the DDR SDRAM component(s).

**Table 10. RESET Initialization Timing Specifications**

| Parameter/Condition                                                                                                         | Min | Max | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-------|
| Required assertion time of $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$                                                                       | 100 | —   | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |
| Minimum assertion time for $\overline{\text{SRESET}}$                                                                       | 3   | —   | SYSCLKs       | 1     |
| PLL input setup time with stable SYSCLK before $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ negation                                          | 100 | —   | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |
| Input setup time for POR configs (other than PLL config) with respect to negation of $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$             | 4   | —   | SYSCLKs       | 1     |
| Input hold time for all POR configs (including PLL config) with respect to negation of $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$           | 2   | —   | SYSCLKs       | 1     |
| Maximum valid-to-high impedance time for actively driven POR configs with respect to negation of $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ | —   | 5   | SYSCLKs       | 1     |

**Notes:**

1. SYSCLK is the primary clock input for the MPC8568E.

[Table 11](#) provides the PLL lock times.

**Table 11. PLL Lock Times**

| Parameter/Condition     | Min | Max | Unit          | Notes |
|-------------------------|-----|-----|---------------|-------|
| Platform PLL lock times | —   | 100 | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |
| QE PLL lock times       | —   | 100 | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |
| CPU PLL lock times      | —   | 100 | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |
| PCI PLL lock times      | —   | 100 | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |
| Local bus PLL           | —   | 100 | $\mu\text{s}$ | —     |

## 6 DDR and DDR2 SDRAM

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DDR SDRAM interface of the MPC8568E. Note that DDR SDRAM is  $\text{GV}_{\text{DD}}(\text{typ}) = 2.5 \text{ V}$  and DDR2 SDRAM is  $\text{GV}_{\text{DD}}(\text{typ}) = 1.8 \text{ V}$ .

## 6.1 DDR SDRAM DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 12 provides the recommended operating conditions for the DDR2 SDRAM component(s) of the MPC8568E when  $GV_{DD}(\text{typ}) = 1.8 \text{ V}$ .

**Table 12. DDR2 SDRAM DC Electrical Characteristics for  $GV_{DD}(\text{typ}) = 1.8 \text{ V}$**

| Parameter/Condition                                 | Symbol     | Min                   | Max                   | Unit          | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-------|
| I/O supply voltage                                  | $GV_{DD}$  | 1.7                   | 1.9                   | V             | 1     |
| I/O reference voltage                               | $MV_{REF}$ | $0.49 \times GV_{DD}$ | $0.51 \times GV_{DD}$ | V             | 2     |
| I/O termination voltage                             | $V_{TT}$   | $MV_{REF} - 0.04$     | $MV_{REF} + 0.04$     | V             | 3     |
| Input high voltage                                  | $V_{IH}$   | $MV_{REF} + 0.125$    | $GV_{DD} + 0.3$       | V             | —     |
| Input low voltage                                   | $V_{IL}$   | -0.3                  | $MV_{REF} - 0.125$    | V             | —     |
| Output leakage current                              | $I_{OZ}$   | -10                   | 10                    | $\mu\text{A}$ | 4     |
| Output high current ( $V_{OUT} = 1.420 \text{ V}$ ) | $I_{OH}$   | -13.4                 | —                     | mA            | —     |
| Output low current ( $V_{OUT} = 0.280 \text{ V}$ )  | $I_{OL}$   | 13.4                  | —                     | mA            | —     |

**Notes:**

1.  $GV_{DD}$  is expected to be within 50 mV of the DRAM  $GV_{DD}$  at all times.
2.  $MV_{REF}$  is expected to be equal to  $0.5 \times GV_{DD}$ , and to track  $GV_{DD}$  DC variations as measured at the receiver. Peak-to-peak noise on  $MV_{REF}$  may not exceed  $\pm 2\%$  of the DC value.
3.  $V_{TT}$  is not applied directly to the device. It is the supply to which far end signal termination is made and is expected to be equal to  $MV_{REF}$ . This rail should track variations in the DC level of  $MV_{REF}$ .
4. Output leakage is measured with all outputs disabled,  $0 \text{ V} \leq V_{OUT} \leq GV_{DD}$ .

Table 13 provides the DDR capacitance when  $GV_{DD}(\text{typ}) = 1.8 \text{ V}$ .

**Table 13. DDR2 SDRAM Capacitance for  $GV_{DD}(\text{typ}) = 1.8 \text{ V}$**

| Parameter/Condition                                       | Symbol    | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Input/output capacitance: DQ, DQS, $\overline{DQS}$       | $C_{IO}$  | 6   | 8   | pF   | 1     |
| Delta input/output capacitance: DQ, DQS, $\overline{DQS}$ | $C_{DIO}$ | —   | 0.5 | pF   | 1     |

**Note:**

1. This parameter is sampled.  $GV_{DD} = 1.8 \text{ V} \pm 0.090 \text{ V}$ ,  $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{OUT} = GV_{DD}/2$ ,  $V_{OUT}$  (peak-to-peak) = 0.2 V.

Table 14 provides the recommended operating conditions for the DDR SDRAM component(s) when  $GV_{DD}(\text{typ}) = 2.5 \text{ V}$ .

**Table 14. DDR SDRAM DC Electrical Characteristics for  $GV_{DD}(\text{typ}) = 2.5 \text{ V}$**

| Parameter/Condition     | Symbol     | Min                   | Max                   | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------|-------|
| I/O supply voltage      | $GV_{DD}$  | 2.3                   | 2.7                   | V    | 1     |
| I/O reference voltage   | $MV_{REF}$ | $0.49 \times GV_{DD}$ | $0.51 \times GV_{DD}$ | V    | 2     |
| I/O termination voltage | $V_{TT}$   | $MV_{REF} - 0.04$     | $MV_{REF} + 0.04$     | V    | 3     |
| Input high voltage      | $V_{IH}$   | $MV_{REF} + 0.15$     | $GV_{DD} + 0.3$       | V    | —     |

**Table 14. DDR SDRAM DC Electrical Characteristics for  $GV_{DD}$  (typ) = 2.5 V (continued)**

| Parameter/Condition                       | Symbol   | Min   | Max               | Unit    | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------|----------|-------|-------------------|---------|-------|
| Input low voltage                         | $V_{IL}$ | -0.3  | $MV_{REF} - 0.15$ | V       | —     |
| Output leakage current                    | $I_{OZ}$ | -10   | 10                | $\mu A$ | 4     |
| Output high current ( $V_{OUT} = 1.95$ V) | $I_{OH}$ | -16.2 | —                 | mA      | —     |
| Output low current ( $V_{OUT} = 0.35$ V)  | $I_{OL}$ | 16.2  | —                 | mA      | —     |

**Notes:**

1.  $GV_{DD}$  is expected to be within 50 mV of the DRAM  $GV_{DD}$  at all times.
2.  $MV_{REF}$  is expected to be equal to  $0.5 \times GV_{DD}$ , and to track  $GV_{DD}$  DC variations as measured at the receiver.  
Peak-to-peak noise on  $MV_{REF}$  may not exceed  $\pm 2\%$  of the DC value.
3.  $V_{TT}$  is not applied directly to the device. It is the supply to which far end signal termination is made and is expected to be equal to  $MV_{REF}$ . This rail should track variations in the DC level of  $MV_{REF}$ .
4. Output leakage is measured with all outputs disabled,  $0 \text{ V} \leq V_{OUT} \leq GV_{DD}$ .

Table 15 provides the DDR capacitance when  $GV_{DD}$  (typ)=2.5 V.

**Table 15. DDR SDRAM Capacitance for  $GV_{DD}$  (typ) = 2.5 V**

| Parameter/Condition                     | Symbol    | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Input/output capacitance: DQ, DQS       | $C_{IO}$  | 6   | 8   | pF   | 1     |
| Delta input/output capacitance: DQ, DQS | $C_{DIO}$ | —   | 0.5 | pF   | 1     |

**Note:**

1. This parameter is sampled.  $GV_{DD} = 2.5 \text{ V} \pm 0.125 \text{ V}$ ,  $f = 1 \text{ MHz}$ ,  $T_A = 25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{OUT} = GV_{DD}/2$ ,  $V_{OUT}$  (peak-to-peak) = 0.2 V.

Table 16 provides the current draw characteristics for  $MV_{REF}$ .

**Table 16. Current Draw Characteristics for  $MV_{REF}$** 

| Parameter / Condition       | Symbol      | Min | Max | Unit    | Note |
|-----------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|---------|------|
| Current draw for $MV_{REF}$ | $I_{MVREF}$ | —   | 500 | $\mu A$ | 1    |

1. The voltage regulator for  $MV_{REF}$  must be able to supply up to 500  $\mu A$  current.

## 6.2 DDR SDRAM AC Electrical Characteristics

This section provides the AC electrical characteristics for the DDR SDRAM interface.

### 6.2.1 DDR SDRAM Input AC Timing Specifications

Table 17 provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR2 SDRAM when  $GV_{DD}(typ)=1.8$  V.

**Table 17. DDR2 SDRAM Input AC Timing Specifications for 1.8-V Interface**

At recommended operating conditions

| Parameter             | Symbol   | Min               | Max               | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| AC input low voltage  | $V_{IL}$ | —                 | $MV_{REF} - 0.25$ | V    | —     |
| AC input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | $MV_{REF} + 0.25$ | —                 | V    | —     |

Table 18 provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR SDRAM when  $GV_{DD}(typ)=2.5$  V.

**Table 18. DDR SDRAM Input AC Timing Specifications for 2.5-V Interface**

At recommended operating conditions.

| Parameter             | Symbol   | Min               | Max               | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|-------------------|------|-------|
| AC input low voltage  | $V_{IL}$ | —                 | $MV_{REF} - 0.31$ | V    | —     |
| AC input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | $MV_{REF} + 0.31$ | —                 | V    | —     |

Table 19 provides the input AC timing specifications for the DDR SDRAM interface.

**Table 19. DDR SDRAM Input AC Timing Specifications**

At recommended operating conditions.

| Parameter                             | Symbol       | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|--------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| Controller Skew for MDQS—MDQ/MECC/MDM | $t_{CISKEW}$ |      |     | ps   | 1, 2  |
| 533 MHz                               |              | –300 | 300 |      | 3     |
| 400 MHz                               |              | –365 | 365 |      | —     |
| 333 MHz                               |              | –390 | 390 |      | —     |

**Note:**

- $t_{CISKEW}$  represents the total amount of skew consumed by the controller between MDQS[n] and any corresponding bit that will be captured with MDQS[n]. This should be subtracted from the total timing budget.
- The amount of skew that can be tolerated from MDQS to a corresponding MDQ signal is called  $t_{DISKEW}$ . This can be determined by the following equation:  $t_{DISKEW} = \pm(T/4 - \text{abs}(t_{CISKEW}))$  where T is the clock period and  $\text{abs}(t_{CISKEW})$  is the absolute value of  $t_{CISKEW}$ .
- Maximum DDR1 frequency is 400 MHz.

Figure 3 provides the input timing diagram for the DDR SDRAM interface.  $t_{DISKEW}$  can be calculated from  $t_{CISKEW}$ . See Table 19 footnote 2.

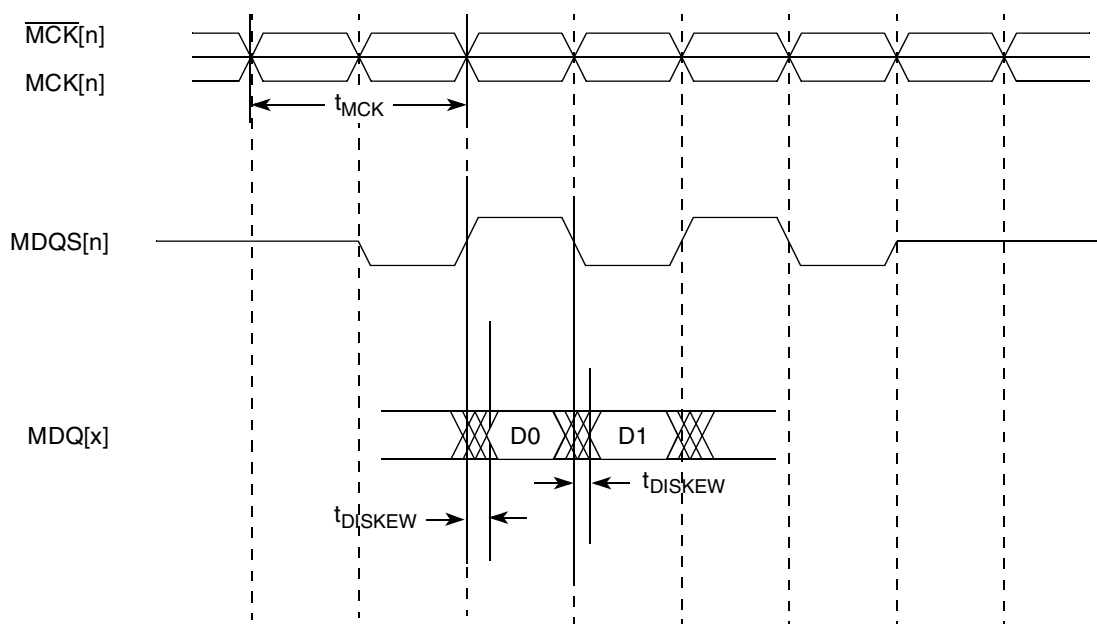


Figure 3. DDR SDRAM Input Timing Diagram

## 6.2.2 DDR SDRAM Output AC Timing Specifications

Table 20. DDR SDRAM Output AC Timing Specifications

At recommended operating conditions.

| Parameter                                     | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min  | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----|------|-------|
| MCK[n] cycle time, MCK[n]/MCK-bar[n] crossing | $t_{MCK}$           | 3.75 | 10  | ns   | 2     |
| ADDR/CMD output setup with respect to MCK     | $t_{DDKHAS}$        |      |     | ns   | 3     |
| 533 MHz                                       |                     | 1.48 | —   |      | 7     |
| 400 MHz                                       |                     | 1.95 | —   |      |       |
| 333 MHz                                       |                     | 2.40 | —   |      |       |
| ADDR/CMD output hold with respect to MCK      | $t_{DDKHAX}$        |      |     | ns   | 3     |
| 533 MHz                                       |                     | 1.48 | —   |      | 7     |
| 400 MHz                                       |                     | 1.95 | —   |      |       |
| 333 MHz                                       |                     | 2.40 | —   |      |       |
| MCS[n] output setup with respect to MCK       | $t_{DDKHCS}$        |      |     | ns   | 3     |
| 533 MHz                                       |                     | 1.48 | —   |      | 7     |
| 400 MHz                                       |                     | 1.95 | —   |      |       |
| 333 MHz                                       |                     | 2.40 | —   |      |       |

**Table 20. DDR SDRAM Output AC Timing Specifications (continued)**

At recommended operating conditions.

| Parameter                                           | Symbol <sup>1</sup>            | Min                         | Max                         | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|------|-------|
| $\overline{MCS}[n]$ output hold with respect to MCK | $t_{DDKHXC}$                   |                             |                             | ns   | 3     |
| 533 MHz                                             |                                | 1.48                        | —                           |      | 7     |
| 400 MHz                                             |                                | 1.95                        | —                           |      |       |
| 333 MHz                                             |                                | 2.40                        | —                           |      |       |
| MCK to MDQS Skew                                    | $t_{DDKMHM}$                   | −0.6                        | 0.6                         | ns   | 4     |
| MDQ/MECC/MDM output setup with respect to MDQS      | $t_{DDKHDS}$ ,<br>$t_{DDKLDS}$ |                             |                             | ps   | 5     |
| 533 MHz                                             |                                | 538                         | —                           |      | 7     |
| 400 MHz                                             |                                | 700                         | —                           |      |       |
| 333 MHz                                             |                                | 900                         | —                           |      |       |
| MDQ/MECC/MDM output hold with respect to MDQS       | $t_{DDKHDX}$ ,<br>$t_{DDKLDX}$ |                             |                             | ps   | 5     |
| 533 MHz                                             |                                | 538                         | —                           |      | 7     |
| 400 MHz                                             |                                | 700                         | —                           |      |       |
| 333 MHz                                             |                                | 900                         | —                           |      |       |
| MDQS preamble start                                 | $t_{DDKHMP}$                   | $-0.5 \times t_{MCK} - 0.6$ | $-0.5 \times t_{MCK} + 0.6$ | ns   | 6     |
| MDQS epilogue end                                   | $t_{DDKHME}$                   | −0.6                        | 0.6                         | ns   | 6     |

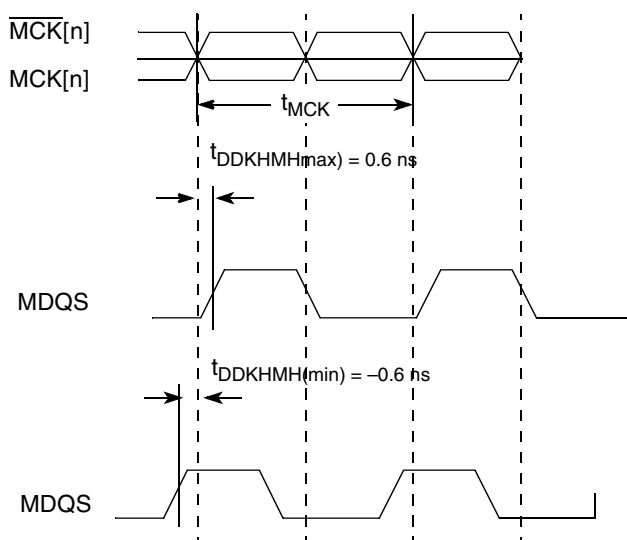
**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)\ (reference)(state)}$  for inputs and  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$  for outputs. Output hold time can be read as DDR timing (DD) from the rising or falling edge of the reference clock (KH or KL) until the output went invalid (AX or DX). For example,  $t_{DDKHAS}$  symbolizes DDR timing (DD) for the time  $t_{MCK}$  memory clock reference (K) goes from the high (H) state until outputs (A) are setup (S) or output valid time. Also,  $t_{DDKLDS}$  symbolizes DDR timing (DD) for the time  $t_{MCK}$  memory clock reference (K) goes low (L) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data output hold time.
2. All  $\overline{MCK}/MCK$  referenced measurements are made from the crossing of the two signals  $\pm 0.1$  V.
3. ADDR/CMD includes all DDR SDRAM output signals except  $\overline{MCK}/MCK$ ,  $\overline{MCS}$ , and MDQ/MECC/MDM/MDQS.
4. Note that  $t_{DDKMHM}$  follows the symbol conventions described in note 1. For example,  $t_{DDKMHM}$  describes the DDR timing (DD) from the rising edge of the  $\overline{MCK}[n]$  clock (KH) until the MDQS signal is valid (MH).  $t_{DDKMHM}$  can be modified through control of the DQSS override bits in the TIMING\_CFG\_2 register. This will typically be set to the same delay as the clock adjust in the CLK\_CNTL register. The timing parameters listed in the table assume that these 2 parameters have been set to the same adjustment value. See the *MPC8568E Integrated Communications Processor Reference Manual* for a description and understanding of the timing modifications enabled by use of these bits.
5. Determined by maximum possible skew between a data strobe (MDQS) and any corresponding bit of data (MDQ), ECC (MECC), or data mask (MDM). The data strobe should be centered inside of the data eye at the pins of the microprocessor.
6. All outputs are referenced to the rising edge of  $\overline{MCK}[n]$  at the pins of the microprocessor. Note that  $t_{DDKHMP}$  follows the symbol conventions described in note 1.
7. Maximum DDR1 frequency is 400 MHz

**NOTE**

For the ADDR/CMD setup and hold specifications in [Table 20](#), it is assumed that the Clock Control register is set to adjust the memory clocks by 1/2 applied cycle.

[Figure 4](#) shows the DDR SDRAM output timing for the MCK to MDQS skew measurement ( $t_{DDKMH}$ ).



**Figure 4. Timing Diagram for  $t_{DDKMH}$**



Figure 5 shows the DDR SDRAM output timing diagram.

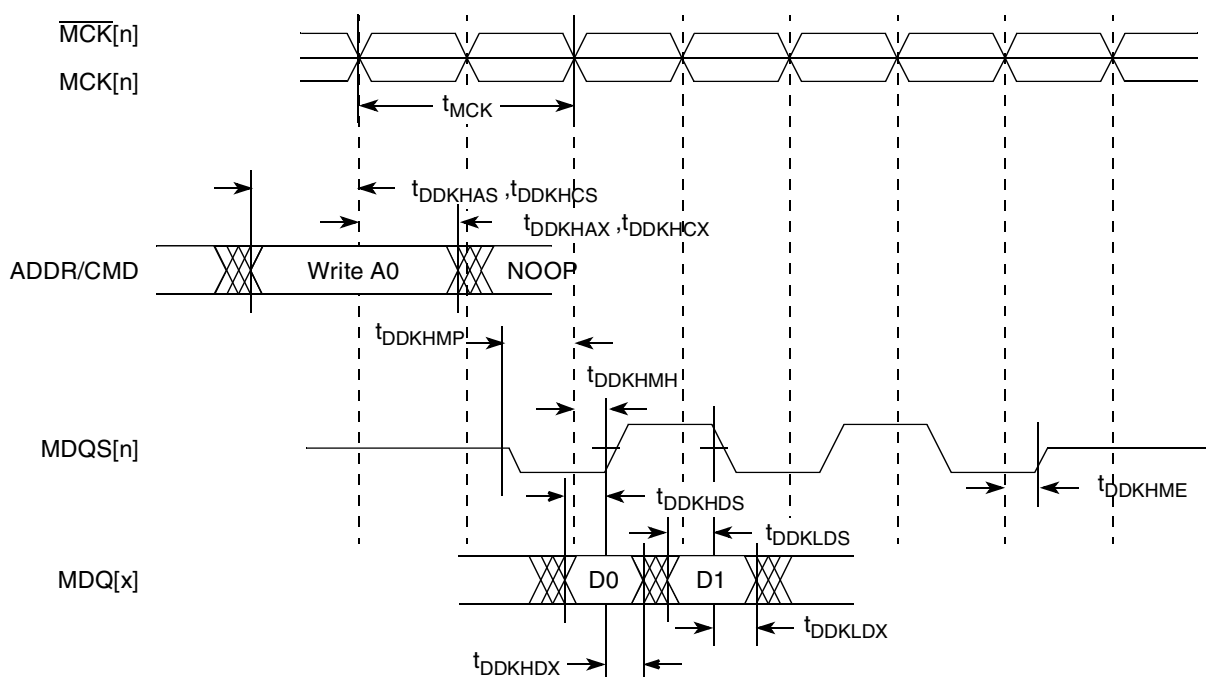


Figure 5. DDR SDRAM Output Timing Diagram

Figure 6 provides the AC test load for the DDR bus.

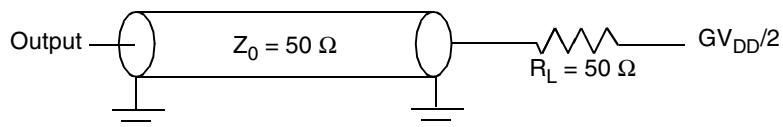


Figure 6. DDR AC Test Load

## 7 DUART

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the DUART interface of the MPC8568E.

### 7.1 DUART DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 21 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the DUART interface.

Table 21. DUART DC Electrical Characteristics

| Parameter                | Symbol   | Min  | Max             | Unit |
|--------------------------|----------|------|-----------------|------|
| High-level input voltage | $V_{IH}$ | 2    | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V    |
| Low-level input voltage  | $V_{IL}$ | -0.3 | 0.8             | V    |

**Table 21. DUART DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| Parameter                                                                                    | Symbol   | Min             | Max      | Unit          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|---------------|
| Input current<br>( $V_{IN}^1 = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ )                            | $I_{IN}$ | —               | $\pm 10$ | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| High-level output voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -100\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | $OV_{DD} - 0.2$ | —        | V             |
| Low-level output voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 100\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —               | 0.2      | V             |

**Note:**

1. Note that the symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $OV_{IN}$  symbol referenced in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

## 7.2 DUART AC Electrical Specifications

[Table 22](#) provides the AC timing parameters for the DUART interface.

**Table 22. DUART AC Timing Specifications**

| Parameter         | Value               | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------|---------------------|------|-------|
| Minimum baud rate | CCB clock/1,048,576 | baud | 1,2   |
| Maximum baud rate | CCB clock/16        | baud | 1,3   |
| Oversample rate   | 16                  | —    | 1,4   |

**Notes:**

1. Guaranteed by design
2. CCB clock refers to the platform clock.
3. Actual attainable baud rate will be limited by the latency of interrupt processing.
4. The middle of a start bit is detected as the 8<sup>th</sup> sampled 0 after the 1-to-0 transition of the start bit. Subsequent bit values are sampled each 16<sup>th</sup> sample.

## 8 Ethernet Interface and MII Management

This section provides the AC and DC electrical characteristics for eTSEC, MII management and Ethernet interface inside QUICC Engine. Note that eTSEC and QE Ethernet have the same DC/AC characteristics.

### 8.1 GMII/MII/TBI/RGMII/RTBI/RMII Electrical Characteristics

The electrical characteristics specified here apply to all gigabit media independent interface (GMII), media independent interface (MII), ten-bit interface (TBI), reduced gigabit media independent interface (RGMII), reduced ten-bit interface (RTBI), and reduced media independent interface (RMII) signals except management data input/output (MDIO) and management data clock (MDC). The RGMII and RTBI interfaces are defined for 2.5 V, while the GMII and TBI interfaces can be operated at 3.3 or 2.5 V. Whether the GMII, MII, or TBI interface is operated at 3.3 or 2.5 V, the timing is compatible with the IEEE 802.3 standard. The RGMII and RTBI interfaces follow the Reduced Gigabit Media-Independent Interface (RGMII) Specification Version 1.3 (12/10/2000). The RMII interface follows the RMII Consortium RMII

Specification Version 1.2 (3/20/1998). The electrical characteristics for MDIO and MDC are specified in [Section 8, “Ethernet Interface and MII Management.”](#)

### 8.1.1 Ethernet Interface DC Electrical Characteristics

All GMII, MII, TBI, RGMII, RMII and RTBI drivers and receivers comply with the DC parametric attributes specified in [Table 23](#) and [Table 24](#). The potential applied to the input of a GMII, MII, TBI, RGMII, RMII or RTBI receiver may exceed the potential of the receiver’s power supply (that is, a GMII driver powered from a 3.6-V supply driving  $V_{OH}$  into a GMII receiver powered from a 2.5-V supply). Tolerance for dissimilar GMII driver and receiver supply potentials is implicit in these specifications. The RGMII and RTBI signals are based on a 2.5-V CMOS interface voltage as defined by JEDEC EIA/JESD8-5.

**Table 23. GMII, MII, RMII, and TBI DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Parameter                                                                           | Symbol                 | Min   | Max                     | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|-------|-------------------------|------|-------|
| Supply voltage 3.3 V                                                                | $LV_{DD}$<br>$TV_{DD}$ | 3.135 | 3.465                   | V    | 1, 2  |
| Output high voltage<br>( $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = \text{Min}$ , $IOH = -4.0 \text{ mA}$ ) | $VOH$                  | 2.40  | $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V    | —     |
| Output low voltage<br>( $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = \text{Min}$ , $IOL = 4.0 \text{ mA}$ )   | $VOL$                  | GND   | 0.50                    | V    | —     |
| Input high voltage                                                                  | $V_{IH}$               | 2.0   | $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V    | —     |
| Input low voltage                                                                   | $V_{IL}$               | -0.3  | 0.90                    | V    | —     |

**Table 23. GMII, MII, RMII, and TBI DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| Parameter                                                         | Symbol   | Min  | Max | Unit    | Notes   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-----|---------|---------|
| Input high current<br>( $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ , $V_{IN} = TV_{DD}$ ) | $I_{IH}$ | —    | 40  | $\mu A$ | 1, 2, 3 |
| Input low current<br>( $V_{IN} = GND$ )                           | $I_{IL}$ | –600 | —   | $\mu A$ | 3       |

**Notes:**

1.  $LV_{DD}$  supports eTSECs 1 and 2.
2.  $TV_{DD}$  supports QE UCC1 and UCC2 ethernet ports.
3. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $LV_{IN}$  and  $TV_{IN}$  symbols referenced in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

**Table 24. GMII, MII, RMII, RGMII, RTBI, TBI and FIFO DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Parameters                                                                             | Symbol            | Min         | Max                     | Unit    | Notes   |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-------------------------|---------|---------|
| Supply voltage 2.5 V                                                                   | $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD}$ | 2.37        | 2.63                    | V       | 1, 2    |
| Output high voltage<br>( $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = \text{Min}$ , $I_{OH} = -1.0 \text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$          | 2.00        | $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V       | —       |
| Output low voltage<br>( $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} = \text{Min}$ , $I_{OL} = 1.0 \text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$          | $GND - 0.3$ | 0.40                    | V       | —       |
| Input high voltage                                                                     | $V_{IH}$          | 1.70        | $LV_{DD}/TV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V       | —       |
| Input low voltage                                                                      | $V_{IL}$          | –0.3        | 0.70                    | V       | —       |
| Input high current<br>( $V_{IN} = LV_{DD}$ , $V_{IN} = TV_{DD}$ )                      | $I_{IH}$          | —           | 10                      | $\mu A$ | 1, 2, 3 |
| Input low current<br>( $V_{IN} = GND$ )                                                | $I_{IL}$          | –15         | —                       | $\mu A$ | 3       |

**Note:**

1.  $LV_{DD}$  supports eTSECs 1 and 2.
2.  $TV_{DD}$  supports QE UCC1 and UCC2 ethernet ports.
3. Note that the symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $LV_{IN}$  and  $TV_{IN}$  symbols referenced in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

## 8.2 FIFO, GMII, MII, TBI, RGMII, RMII, and RTBI AC Timing Specifications

The AC timing specifications for FIFO, GMII, MII, TBI, RGMII, RMII and RTBI are presented in this section.

### 8.2.1 FIFO AC Specifications

The basis for the AC specifications for the eTSEC's FIFO modes is the double data rate RGMII and RTBI specifications, since they have similar performance and are described in a source-synchronous fashion like FIFO modes. However, the FIFO interface provides deliberate skew between the transmitted data and source clock in GMII fashion.

When the eTSEC is configured for FIFO modes, all clocks are supplied from external sources to the relevant eTSEC interface. That is, the transmit clock must be applied to the eTSEC $n$ 's TSEC $n$ \_TX\_CLK, while the receive clock must be applied to pin TSEC $n$ \_RX\_CLK. The eTSEC internally uses the transmit clock to synchronously generate transmit data and outputs an echoed copy of the transmit clock back out onto the TSEC $n$ \_GTX\_CLK pin (while transmit data appears on TSEC $n$ \_TXD[7:0], for example). It is intended that external receivers capture eTSEC transmit data using the clock on TSEC $n$ \_GTX\_CLK as a source- synchronous timing reference. Typically, the clock edge that launched the data can be used, since the clock is delayed by the eTSEC to allow acceptable set-up margin at the receiver. Note that there is relationship between the maximum FIFO speed and the platform speed. For more information see Section 4.4, "Platform to FIFO restrictions."

A summary of the FIFO AC specifications appears in [Table 25](#) and [Table 26](#).

**Table 25. FIFO Mode Transmit AC Timing Specification**

| Parameter/Condition                                    | Symbol      | Min              | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------|------|-----|------|
| TX_CLK, GTX_CLK clock period                           | $t_{FIT}$   | 5.0              | 8.0  | 100 | ns   |
| TX_CLK, GTX_CLK duty cycle                             | $t_{FITH}$  | 45               | 50   | 55  | %    |
| TX_CLK, GTX_CLK peak-to-peak jitter                    | $t_{FITJ}$  | —                | —    | 250 | ps   |
| Rise time TX_CLK (20%–80%)                             | $t_{FITR}$  | —                | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns   |
| Fall time TX_CLK (80%–20%)                             | $t_{FITF}$  | —                | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns   |
| FIFO data TXD[7:0], TX_ER, TX_EN setup time to GTX_CLK | $t_{FITDV}$ | 2.0              | —    | —   | ns   |
| GTX_CLK to FIFO data TXD[7:0], TX_ER, TX_EN hold time  | $t_{FITDX}$ | 0.5 <sup>1</sup> | —    | 3.0 | ns   |

**Table 26. FIFO Mode Receive AC Timing Specification**

| Parameter/Condition                         | Symbol              | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| RX_CLK clock period                         | $t_{FIR}$           | 5.0 | 8.0  | 100 | ns   |
| RX_CLK duty cycle                           | $t_{FIRH}/t_{FIRH}$ | 45  | 50   | 55  | %    |
| RX_CLK peak-to-peak jitter                  | $t_{FIRJ}$          | —   | —    | 250 | ps   |
| Rise time RX_CLK (20%–80%)                  | $t_{FIRR}$          | —   | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns   |
| Fall time RX_CLK (80%–20%)                  | $t_{FIRF}$          | —   | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns   |
| RXD[7:0], RX_DV, RX_ER setup time to RX_CLK | $t_{FIRDV}$         | 1.5 | —    | —   | ns   |
| RXD[7:0], RX_DV, RX_ER hold time to RX_CLK  | $t_{FIRDV}$         | 0.5 | —    | —   | ns   |

Timing diagrams for FIFO appear in [Figure 7](#) and [Figure 8](#).

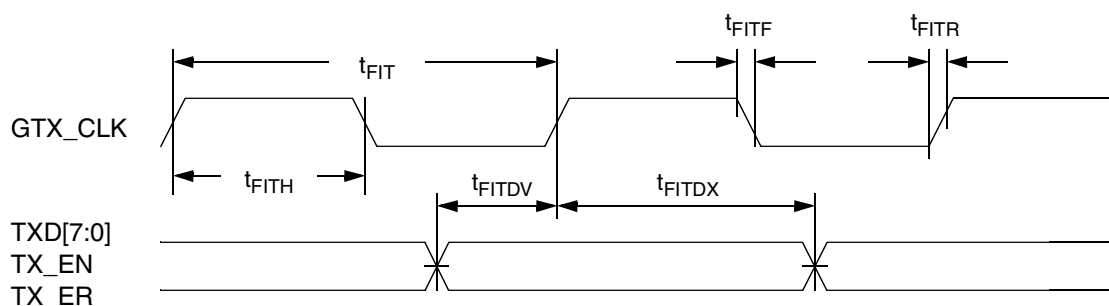


Figure 7. FIFO Transmit AC Timing Diagram

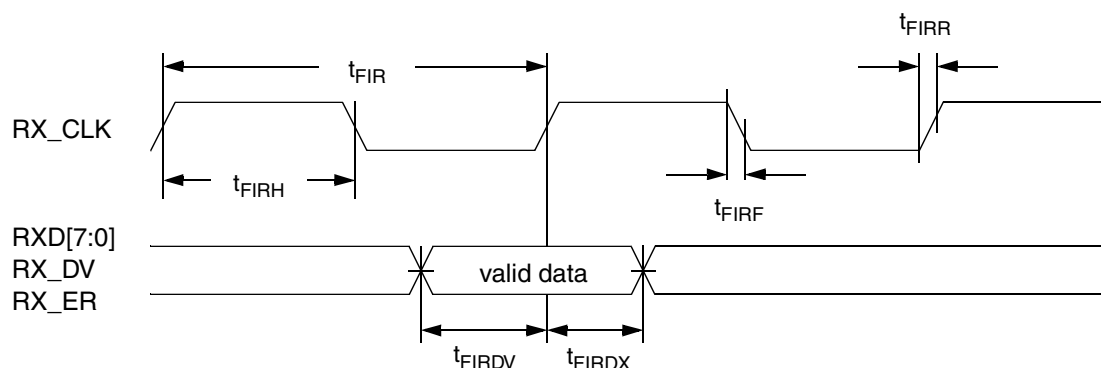


Figure 8. FIFO Receive AC Timing Diagram

## 8.2.2 GMII AC Timing Specifications

This section describes the GMII transmit and receive AC timing specifications.

### 8.2.2.1 GMII Transmit AC Timing Specifications

[Table 27](#) provides the GMII transmit AC timing specifications.

Table 27. GMII Transmit AC Timing Specifications

At recommended operating conditions with  $LV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition                               | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| GTX_CLK clock period                              | $t_{GTX}$           | —   | 8.0 | —   | ns   |
| GTX_CLK duty cycle                                | $t_{GTXH}/t_{GTX}$  | 45  | —   | 55  | %    |
| GMII data TXD[7:0], TX_ER, TX_EN setup time       | $t_{GTKHDV}$        | 2.5 | —   | —   | ns   |
| GTX_CLK to GMII data TXD[7:0], TX_ER, TX_EN delay | $t_{GTKHDX}$        | 0.5 | —   | 5.0 | ns   |
| GTX_CLK data clock rise time (20%-80%)            | $t_{GTXR}^2$        | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| GTX_CLK data clock fall time (80%-20%)            | $t_{GTXF}^2$        | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 clock rise time (20%-80%)           | $t_{G125R}$         | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 clock fall time (80%-20%)           | $t_{G125F}$         | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |

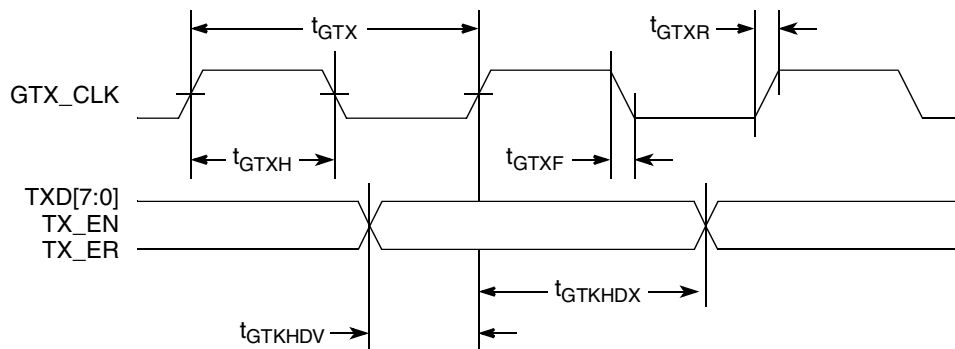
**Table 27. GMII Transmit AC Timing Specifications (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with  $V_{DD}$  of 3.3 V  $\pm$  5%.

| Parameter/Condition      | Symbol <sup>1</sup>  | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$ | 45  |     | 55  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{GTKHDV}$  symbolizes GMII transmit timing (GT) with respect to the  $t_{GTX}$  clock reference (K) going to the high state (H) relative to the time date input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) to state or setup time. Also,  $t_{GTKHDX}$  symbolizes GMII transmit timing (GT) with respect to the  $t_{GTX}$  clock reference (K) going to the high state (H) relative to the time date input signals (D) going invalid (X) or hold time. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{GTX}$  represents the GMII(G) transmit (TX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
2. Guaranteed by design

Figure 9 shows the GMII transmit AC timing diagram.

**Figure 9. GMII Transmit AC Timing Diagram**

### 8.2.2.2 GMII Receive AC Timing Specifications

Table 28 provides the GMII receive AC timing specifications.

**Table 28. GMII Receive AC Timing Specifications**At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of 3.3 V  $\pm$  5%.

| Parameter/Condition                         | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RX_CLK clock period                         | $t_{GRX}$           | —   | 8.0 | —   | ns   |
| RX_CLK duty cycle                           | $t_{GRXH}/t_{GRX}$  | 40  | —   | 60  | ns   |
| RXD[7:0], RX_DV, RX_ER setup time to RX_CLK | $t_{GRDVKH}$        | 2.0 | —   | —   | ns   |
| RXD[7:0], RX_DV, RX_ER hold time to RX_CLK  | $t_{GRDXKH}$        | 0.5 | —   | —   | ns   |
| RX_CLK clock rise (20%-80%)                 | $t_{GRXR}^2$        | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |

**Table 28. GMII Receive AC Timing Specifications (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition              | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RX_CLK clock fall time (80%-20%) | $t_{GRXF}^2$        | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |

**Note:**

- The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{GRDVKH}$  symbolizes GMII receive timing (GR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{RX}$  clock reference (K) going to the high state (H) or setup time. Also,  $t_{GRDXKL}$  symbolizes GMII receive timing (GR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) went invalid (X) relative to the  $t_{GRX}$  clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{GRX}$  represents the GMII (G) receive (RX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
- Guaranteed by design

Figure 10 provides the AC test load for eTSEC.

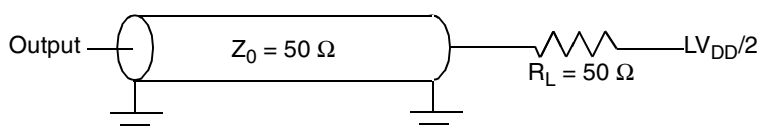
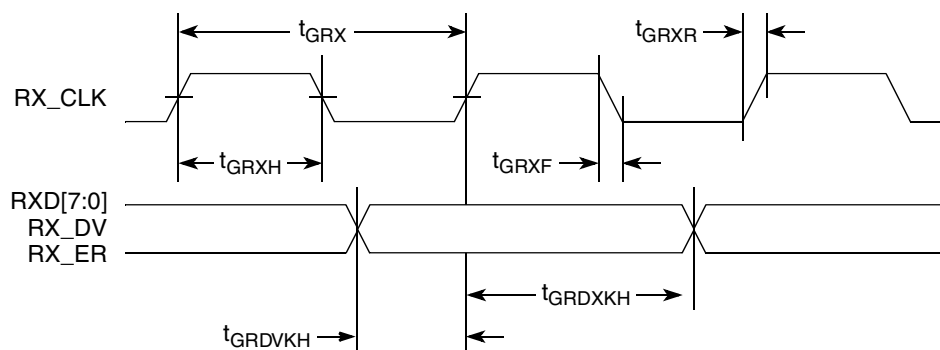
**Figure 10. eTSEC AC Test Load**

Figure 11 shows the GMII receive AC timing diagram.

**Figure 11. GMII Receive AC Timing Diagram**

### 8.2.3 MII AC Timing Specifications

This section describes the MII transmit and receive AC timing specifications.



### 8.2.3.1 MII Transmit AC Timing Specifications

Table 29 provides the MII transmit AC timing specifications.

**Table 29. MII Transmit AC Timing Specifications**

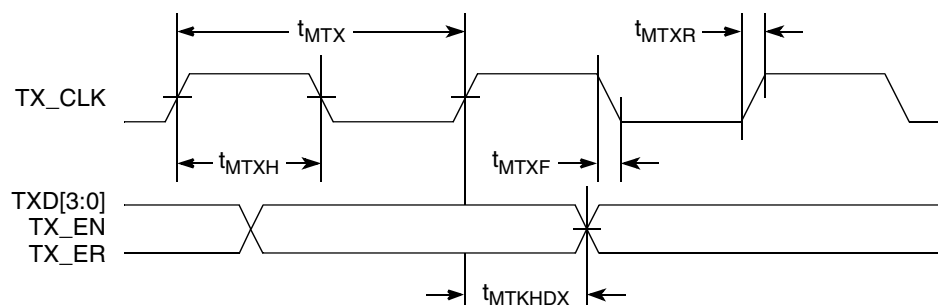
At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition                             | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| TX_CLK clock period 10 Mbps                     | $t_{MTX}^2$         | —   | 400 | —   | ns   |
| TX_CLK clock period 100 Mbps                    | $t_{MTX}$           | —   | 40  | —   | ns   |
| TX_CLK duty cycle                               | $t_{MTXH}/t_{MTX}$  | 35  | —   | 65  | %    |
| TX_CLK to MII data TXD[3:0], TX_ER, TX_EN delay | $t_{MTKHDx}$        | 1   | 5   | 15  | ns   |
| TX_CLK data clock rise (20%-80%)                | $t_{MTXR}^2$        | 1.0 | —   | 4.0 | ns   |
| TX_CLK data clock fall (80%-20%)                | $t_{MTXF}^2$        | 1.0 | —   | 4.0 | ns   |

**Note:**

- The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)\ (reference)(state)}$  for inputs and  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{MTKHDx}$  symbolizes MII transmit timing (MT) for the time  $t_{MTX}$  clock reference (K) going high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X). Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on two to three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{MTX}$  represents the MII(M) transmit (TX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
- Guaranteed by design.

Figure 12 shows the MII transmit AC timing diagram.



**Figure 12. MII Transmit AC Timing Diagram**

### 8.2.3.2 MII Receive AC Timing Specifications

Table 30 provides the MII receive AC timing specifications.

**Table 30. MII Receive AC Timing Specifications**

At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition          | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RX_CLK clock period 10 Mbps  | $t_{MRX}^2$         | —   | 400 | —   | ns   |
| RX_CLK clock period 100 Mbps | $t_{MRX}$           | —   | 40  | —   | ns   |
| RX_CLK duty cycle            | $t_{MRXH}/t_{MRX}$  | 35  | —   | 65  | %    |

**Table 30. MII Receive AC Timing Specifications (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition                         | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min  | Typ | Max | Unit |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|-----|-----|------|
| RXD[3:0], RX_DV, RX_ER setup time to RX_CLK | $t_{MRDVKH}$        | 10.0 | —   | —   | ns   |
| RXD[3:0], RX_DV, RX_ER hold time to RX_CLK  | $t_{MRDXKH}$        | 10.0 | —   | —   | ns   |
| RX_CLK clock rise (20%-80%)                 | $t_{MRXR}^2$        | 1.0  | —   | 4.0 | ns   |
| RX_CLK clock fall time (80%-20%)            | $t_{MRXF}^2$        | 1.0  | —   | 4.0 | ns   |

**Note:**

- The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{MRDVKH}$  symbolizes MII receive timing (MR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{MRX}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also,  $t_{MRDXKL}$  symbolizes MII receive timing (GR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) went invalid (X) relative to the  $t_{MRX}$  clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{MRX}$  represents the MII (M) receive (RX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
- Guaranteed by design.

Figure 13 provides the AC test load for eTSEC.

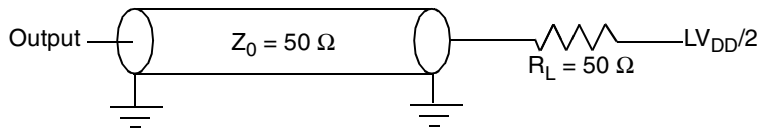
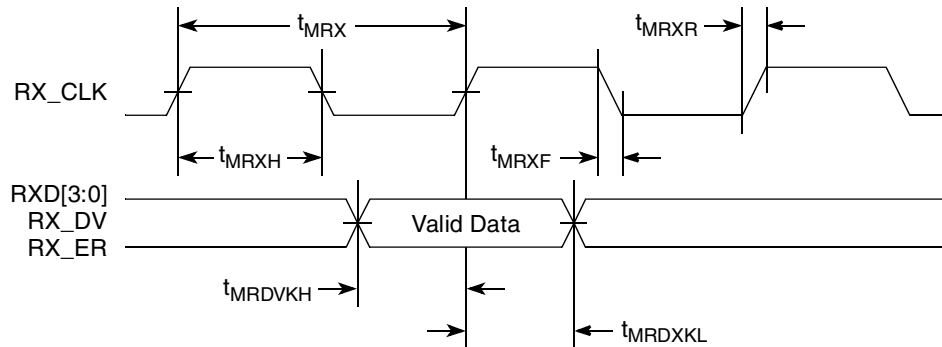
**Figure 13. eTSEC AC Test Load**

Figure 14 shows the MII receive AC timing diagram.

**Figure 14. MII Receive AC Timing Diagram**

## 8.2.4 TBI AC Timing Specifications

This section describes the TBI transmit and receive AC timing specifications.

## 8.2.4.1 TBI Transmit AC Timing Specifications

Table 31 provides the TBI transmit AC timing specifications.

**Table 31. TBI Transmit AC Timing Specifications**

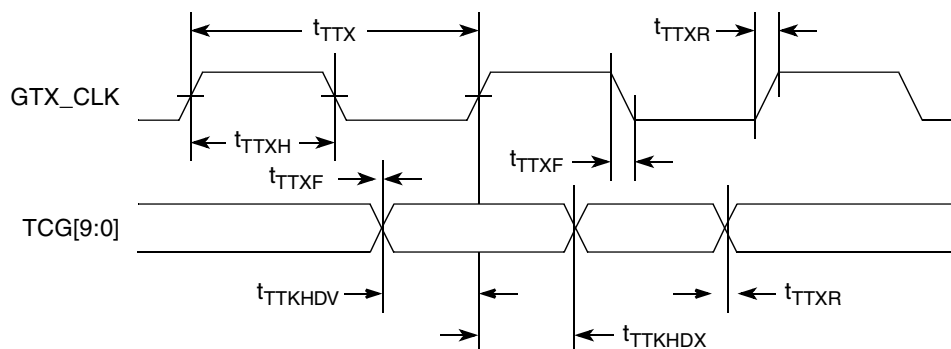
At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition                        | Symbol <sup>1</sup>  | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| GTX_CLK clock period                       | $t_{TTX}$            | —   | 8.0 | —   | ns   |
| GTX_CLK duty cycle                         | $t_{TTXH}/t_{TTX}$   | 47  | —   | 53  | %    |
| TCG[9:0] setup time GTX_CLK going high     | $t_{TTKHDV}$         | 2.0 | —   | —   | ns   |
| TCG[9:0] hold time from GTX_CLK going high | $t_{TTKHDX}^3$       | 1.0 | —   | —   | ns   |
| GTX_CLK rise (20%–80%)                     | $t_{TTXR}^2$         | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| GTX_CLK fall time (80%–20%)                | $t_{TTXF}^2$         | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 clock rise time (20%-80%)    | $t_{G125R}$          | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 clock fall time (80%-20%)    | $t_{G125F}$          | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle                   | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$ | 45  | —   | 55  | ns   |

**Notes:**

- The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state)}}^{\text{(reference)(state)}}$  for inputs and  $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{TTKHDV}$  symbolizes the TBI transmit timing (TT) with respect to the time from  $t_{TTX}$  (K) going high (H) until the referenced data signals (D) reach the valid state (V) or setup time. Also,  $t_{TTKHDX}$  symbolizes the TBI transmit timing (TT) with respect to the time from  $t_{TTX}$  (K) going high (H) until the referenced data signals (D) reach the invalid state (X) or hold time. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{TTX}$  represents the TBI (T) transmit (TX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
- Guaranteed by design.

Figure 15 shows the TBI transmit AC timing diagram.



**Figure 15. TBI Transmit AC Timing Diagram**

## 8.2.4.2 TBI Receive AC Timing Specifications

Table 32 provides the TBI receive AC timing specifications.

**Table 32. TBI Receive AC Timing Specifications**

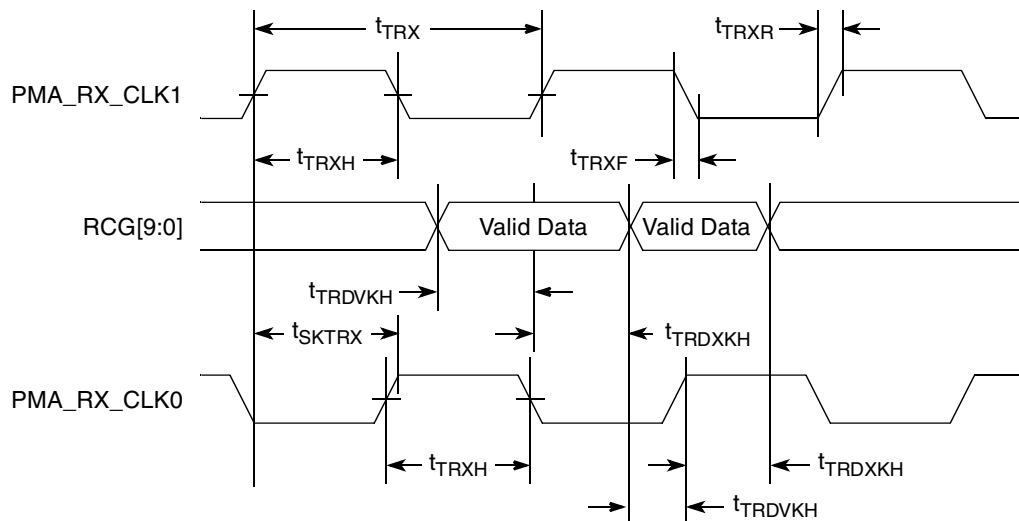
At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition                       | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ  | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|-----|------|
| PMA_RX_CLK[0:1] clock period              | $t_{TRX}$           | —   | 16.0 | —   | ns   |
| PMA_RX_CLK[0:1] skew                      | $t_{SKTRX}$         | 7.5 | —    | 8.5 | ns   |
| PMA_RX_CLK[0:1] duty cycle                | $t_{TRXH}/t_{TRXF}$ | 40  | —    | 60  | %    |
| RCG[9:0] setup time to rising PMA_RX_CLK  | $t_{TRDVKH}$        | 2.5 | —    | —   | ns   |
| RCG[9:0] hold time to rising PMA_RX_CLK   | $t_{TRDXKH}$        | 1.5 | —    | —   | ns   |
| PMA_RX_CLK[0:1] clock rise time (20%-80%) | $t_{TRXR}^2$        | 0.7 | —    | 2.4 | ns   |
| PMA_RX_CLK[0:1] clock fall time (80%-20%) | $t_{TRXF}^2$        | 0.7 | —    | 2.4 | ns   |

**Note:**

- The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state)}}$  for inputs and  $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{TRDVKH}$  symbolizes TBI receive timing (TR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{TRX}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also,  $t_{TRDXKH}$  symbolizes TBI receive timing (TR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) went invalid (X) relative to the  $t_{TRX}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{TRX}$  represents the TBI (T) receive (RX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall). For symbols representing skews, the subscript is skew (SK) followed by the clock that is being skewed (TRX).
- Guaranteed by design.

Figure 16 shows the TBI receive AC timing diagram.



**Figure 16. TBI Receive AC Timing Diagram**

## 8.2.5 TBI Single-Clock Mode AC Specifications

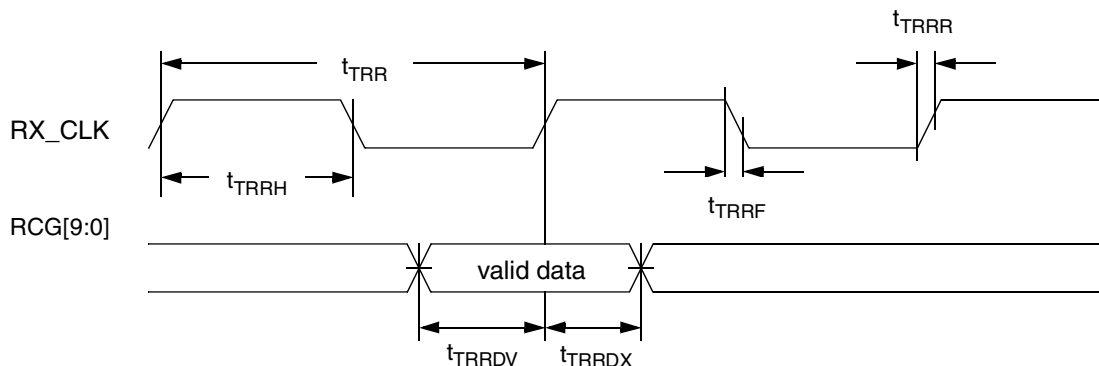
When the eTSEC is configured for TBI modes, all clocks are supplied from external sources to the relevant eTSEC interface. In single-clock TBI mode, when TBICON[CLKSEL] = 1 a 125-MHz TBI receive clock is supplied on TSEC<sub>n</sub> TSEC<sub>n</sub>\_RX\_CLK pin (no receive clock is used on TSEC<sub>n</sub>\_TX\_CLK in this mode, whereas for the dual-clock mode this is the PMA1 receive clock). The 125-MHz transmit clock is applied on the TSEC\_GTX\_CLK125 pin in all TBI modes.

A summary of the single-clock TBI mode AC specifications for receive appears in [Table 33](#).

**Table 33. TBI single-clock Mode Receive AC Timing Specification**

| Parameter/Condition                       | Symbol      | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RX_CLK clock period                       | $t_{TRR}$   | 7.5 | 8.0 | 8.5 | ns   |
| RX_CLK duty cycle                         | $t_{TRRH}$  | 40  | 50  | 60  | %    |
| RX_CLK peak-to-peak jitter                | $t_{TRRJ}$  | —   | —   | 250 | ps   |
| Rise time RX_CLK (20%–80%)                | $t_{TRRR}$  | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| Fall time RX_CLK (80%–20%)                | $t_{TRRF}$  | —   | 1.0 | 2.0 | ns   |
| RCG[9:0] setup time to RX_CLK rising edge | $t_{TRRDV}$ | 2.0 | —   | —   | ns   |
| RCG[9:0] hold time to RX_CLK rising edge  | $t_{TRRDX}$ | 1.0 | —   | —   | ns   |

A timing diagram for TBI receive appears in [Figure 17](#).



**Figure 17. TBI Single-Clock Mode Receive AC Timing Diagram**

## 8.2.6 RGMII and RTBI AC Timing Specifications

[Table 34](#) presents the RGMII and RTBI AC timing specifications.

**Table 34. RGMII and RTBI AC Timing Specifications**

At recommended operating conditions with  $LV_{DD}$  of 2.5 V  $\pm$  5%.

| Parameter/Condition                                 | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min               | Typ | Max              | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-----|------------------|------|
| Data to clock output skew (at transmitter)          | $t_{SKRGT}^5$       | -500 <sup>6</sup> | 0   | 500 <sup>6</sup> | ps   |
| Data to clock input skew (at receiver) <sup>2</sup> | $t_{SKRGT}$         | 1.0               | —   | 2.8              | ns   |
| Clock period duration <sup>3</sup>                  | $t_{RGT}^5$         | 7.2               | 8.0 | 8.8              | ns   |

**Table 34. RGMII and RTBI AC Timing Specifications (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with  $LV_{DD}$  of 2.5 V  $\pm$  5%.

| Duty cycle for 10BASE-T and 100BASE-TX <sup>3, 4</sup> | $t_{RGTH}/t_{RGT}$ <sup>5</sup> | 40 | 50   | 60  | %  |
|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----|------|-----|----|
| Rise time (20%–80%)                                    | $t_{RGTR}$ <sup>5</sup>         | —  | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns |
| Fall time (20%–80%)                                    | $t_{RGTF}$ <sup>5</sup>         | —  | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 clock rise time (20%-80%)                | $t_{G125R}$                     | —  | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 clock fall time (80%-20%)                | $t_{G125F}$                     | —  | 0.75 | 1.5 | ns |
| EC_GTX_CLK125 duty cycle <sup>6</sup>                  | $t_{G125H}/t_{G125}$            | 47 |      | 53  | ns |

**Notes:**

1. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation for this section is based on the symbols RGT to represent RGMII and RTBI timing. For example, the subscript of  $t_{RGT}$  represents the TBI (T) receive (RX) clock. Note also that the notation for rise (R) and fall (F) times follows the clock symbol that is being represented. For symbols representing skews, the subscript is skew (SK) followed by the clock that is being skewed (RGT).
2. This implies that PC board design will require clocks to be routed such that an additional trace delay of greater than 1.5 ns will be added to the associated clock signal.
3. For 10 and 100 Mbps,  $t_{RGT}$  scales to 400 ns  $\pm$  40 ns and 40 ns  $\pm$  4 ns, respectively.
4. Duty cycle may be stretched/shrunk during speed changes or while transitioning to a received packet's clock domains as long as the minimum duty cycle is not violated and stretching occurs for no more than three  $t_{RGT}$  of the lowest speed transitioned between.
5. Guaranteed by characterization
6. EC\_GTX\_CLK125 is used to generate GTX\_CLK for the eTSEC transmitter with 2% degradation. EC\_GTX\_CLK125 duty cycle can be loosen from 47/53% as long as the PHY device can tolerate the duty cycle generated by the eTSEC GTX\_CLK.

Figure 18 shows the RGMII and RTBI AC timing and multiplexing diagrams.

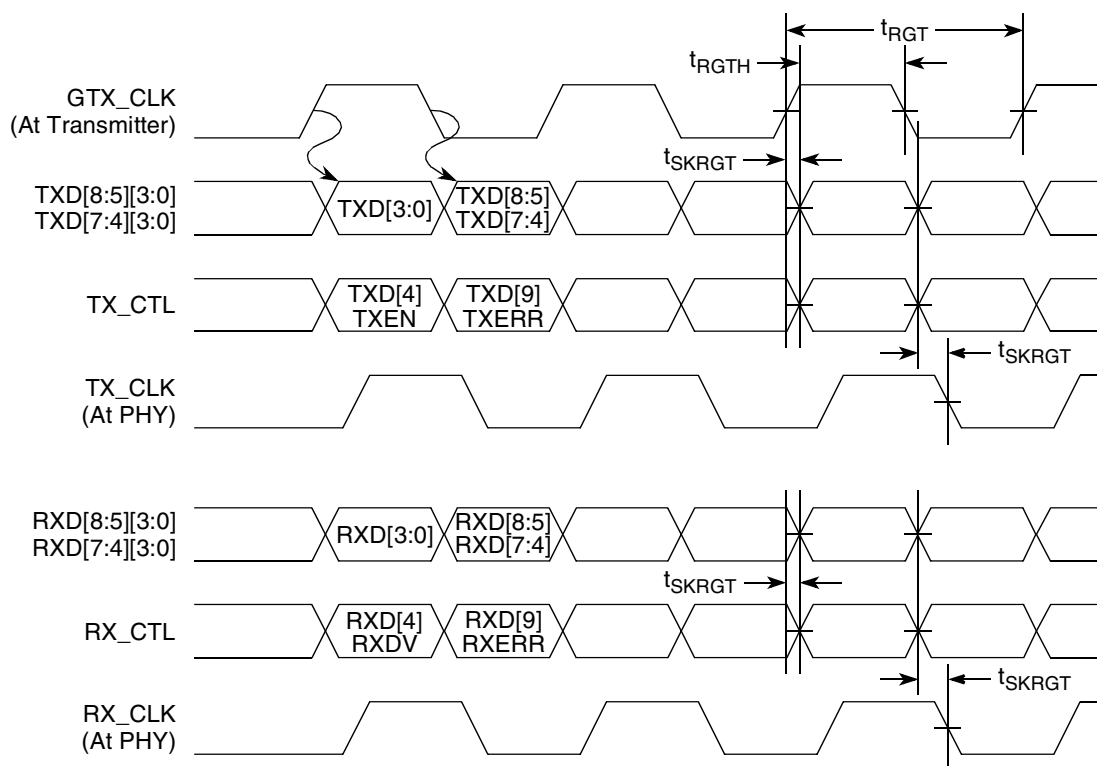


Figure 18. RGMII and RTBI AC Timing and Multiplexing Diagrams

## 8.2.7 RMII AC Timing Specifications

This section describes the RMII transmit and receive AC timing specifications.

### 8.2.7.1 RMII Transmit AC Timing Specifications

The RMII transmit AC timing specifications are in [Table 35](#).

**Table 35. RMII Transmit AC Timing Specifications**

At recommended operating conditions with  $LV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition         | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit |
|-----------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| REF_CLK clock period        | $t_{RMT}$           | 15.0 | 20.0 | 25.0 | ns   |
| REF_CLK duty cycle          | $t_{RMTH}$          | 35   | 50   | 65   | %    |
| REF_CLK peak-to-peak jitter | $t_{RMTJ}$          | —    | —    | 250  | ps   |
| Rise time REF_CLK (20%–80%) | $t_{RMTR}$          | 1.0  | —    | 2.0  | ns   |
| Fall time REF_CLK (80%–20%) | $t_{RMTF}$          | 1.0  | —    | 2.0  | ns   |

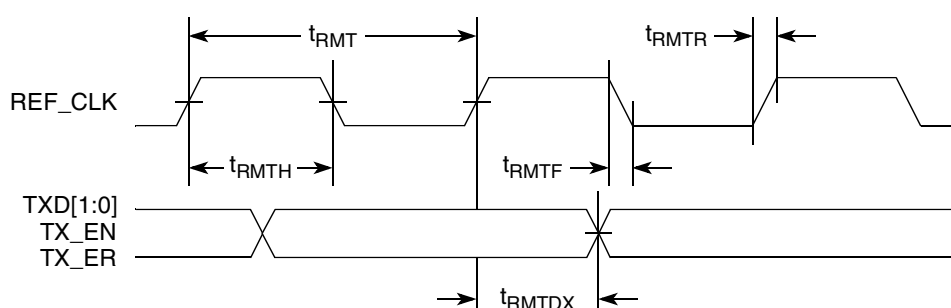
**Table 35. RMII Transmit AC Timing Specifications (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with  $V_{DD}$  of 3.3 V  $\pm$  5%.

| Parameter/Condition                        | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max  | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|------|
| REF_CLK to RMII data TXD[1:0], TX_EN delay | $t_{RMTDX}$         | 1.0 | —   | 10.0 | ns   |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)}$  (reference)(state) for inputs and  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{MTKHDX}$  symbolizes MII transmit timing (MT) for the time  $t_{MTX}$  clock reference (K) going high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X). Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on two to three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{MTX}$  represents the MII(M) transmit (TX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

Figure 19 shows the RMII transmit AC timing diagram.

**Figure 19. RMII Transmit AC Timing Diagram****8.2.7.2 RMII Receive AC Timing Specifications****Table 36. RMII Receive AC Timing Specifications**At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of 3.3 V  $\pm$  5%.

| Parameter/Condition                                       | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min  | Typ  | Max  | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|------|
| REF_CLK clock period                                      | $t_{RMR}$           | 15.0 | 20.0 | 25.0 | ns   |
| REF_CLK duty cycle                                        | $t_{RMRH}$          | 35   | 50   | 65   | %    |
| REF_CLK peak-to-peak jitter                               | $t_{RMRJ}$          | —    | —    | 250  | ps   |
| Rise time REF_CLK (20%–80%)                               | $t_{RMRR}$          | 1.0  | —    | 2.0  | ns   |
| Fall time REF_CLK (80%–20%)                               | $t_{RMRF}$          | 1.0  | —    | 2.0  | ns   |
| RXD[1:0], CRS_DV, RX_ER setup time to REF_CLK rising edge | $t_{RMRDV}$         | 4.0  | —    | —    | ns   |



**Table 36. RMII Receive AC Timing Specifications (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with  $L/TV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter/Condition                                      | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| RXD[1:0], CRS_DV, RX_ER hold time to REF_CLK rising edge | $t_{\text{RMRDX}}$  | 2.0 | —   | —   | ns   |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  (reference)(state) for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  (signal)(state) for outputs. For example,  $t_{\text{MRDVKH}}$  symbolizes MII receive timing (MR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{\text{MRX}}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also,  $t_{\text{MRDXKL}}$  symbolizes MII receive timing (GR) with respect to the time data input signals (D) went invalid (X) relative to the  $t_{\text{MRX}}$  clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For example, the subscript of  $t_{\text{MRX}}$  represents the MII (M) receive (RX) clock. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).

Figure 20 provides the AC test load for eTSEC.

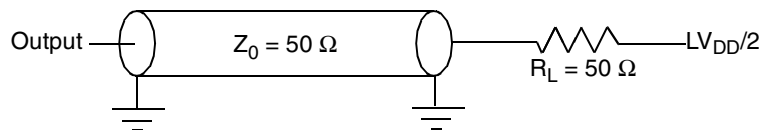
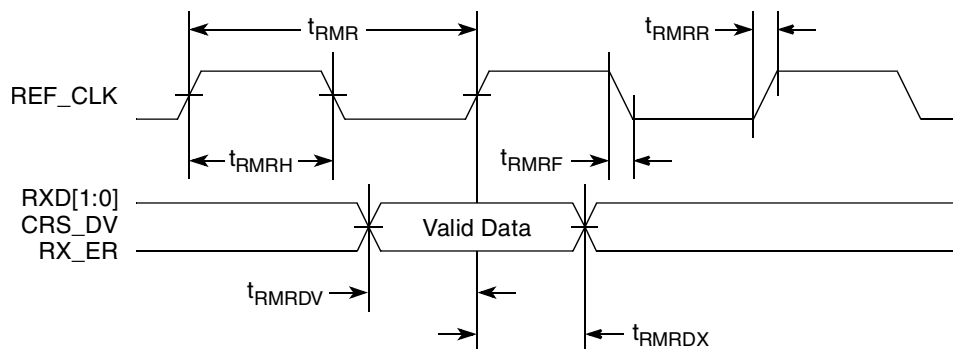
**Figure 20. eTSEC AC Test Load**

Figure 21 shows the RMII receive AC timing diagram.

**Figure 21. RMII Receive AC Timing Diagram**

## 8.3 Ethernet Management Interface Electrical Characteristics

The electrical characteristics specified here apply to MII management interface signals MDIO (management data input/output) and MDC (management data clock).

### 8.3.1 MII Management DC Electrical Characteristics

The MDC and MDIO are defined to operate at a supply voltage of 3.3 V. The DC electrical characteristics for MDIO and MDC are provided in [Table 37](#).

**Table 37. MII Management DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Parameters                                                                     | Symbol    | Min  | Max             | Unit          |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| Supply voltage 3.3 V                                                           | $OV_{DD}$ | 3.13 | 3.47            | V             |
| Output high voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{Min}$ , $I_{OH} = -1.0 \text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$  | 2.10 | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V             |
| Output low voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{Min}$ , $I_{OL} = 1.0 \text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$  | GND  | 0.50            | V             |
| Input high voltage                                                             | $V_{IH}$  | 2.0  | —               | V             |
| Input low voltage                                                              | $V_{IL}$  | —    | 0.90            | V             |
| Input high current<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{Max}$ , $V_{IN}^1 = 2.1 \text{ V}$ )  | $I_{IH}$  | —    | 40              | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| Input low current<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{Max}$ , $V_{IN}^1 = 0.5 \text{ V}$ )   | $I_{IL}$  | -600 | —               | $\mu\text{A}$ |

**Note:**

1. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $OV_{IN}$  symbols referenced in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

### 8.3.2 MII Management AC Electrical Characteristics

[Table 38](#) provides the MII management AC timing specifications.

**Table 38. MII management AC timing specifications**

| Parameters    | Symbol    | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|---------------|-----------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| MDC frequency | $f_{MDC}$ | —   | 2.5 | MHz  | 2     |

Table 38. MII management AC timing specifications (continued)

| Parameters                 | Symbol       | Min                           | Max                           | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------|--------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|------|-------|
| MDC period                 | $t_{MDC}$    | 400                           | —                             | ns   | 2     |
| MDC clock pulse width high | $t_{MDCH}$   | 32                            | —                             | ns   | —     |
| MDC to MDIO delay          | $t_{MDKHDX}$ | $(16 \cdot t_{plb\_clk}) - 3$ | $(16 \cdot t_{plb\_clk}) + 3$ | ns   | 3, 5  |
| MDIO to MDC setup time     | $t_{MDDVKH}$ | 5                             | —                             | ns   | —     |
| MDIO to MDC hold time      | $t_{MDDXKH}$ | 0                             | —                             | ns   | —     |
| MDC rise time              | $t_{MDCR}$   | —                             | 10                            | ns   | 4     |
| MDC fall time              | $t_{MDCF}$   | —                             | 10                            | ns   | 4     |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  (reference)(state) for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{MDKHDX}$  symbolizes management data timing (MD) for the time  $t_{MDC}$  from clock reference (K) high (H) until data outputs (D) are invalid (X) or data hold time. Also,  $t_{MDDVKH}$  symbolizes management data timing (MD) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{MDC}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
2. IEEE 802.3 standard specifies that the max MDC frequency to be 2.5MHz. The frequency is programmed through MIIMCFG[MgmtClk].
3. This parameter is dependent on the platform clock speed. The delay is equal to 16 platform clock periods +/- 3ns. With a platform clock of 333MHz, the min/max delay is 48ns +/- 3ns.
4. Guaranteed by design
5.  $t_{plb\_clk}$  is the platform (CCB) clock period.
6. MDC to MDIO data valid  $t_{MDKHDX}$  is a function of clock period and max delay time ( $t_{MDKHDX}$ ). (Min Setup time = Cycle time – Max delay).

Figure 22 shows the MII management AC timing diagram.

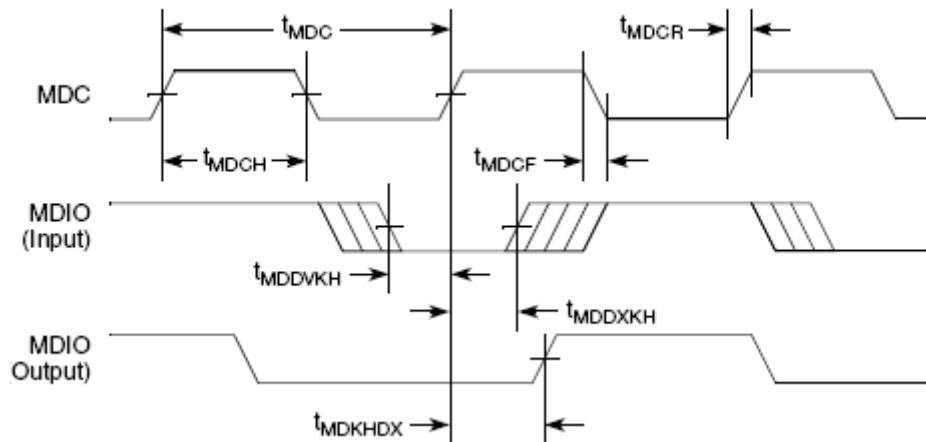


Figure 22. MII Management Interface Timing Diagram

## 9 Local Bus

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the local bus interface of the MPC8568.

### 9.1 Local Bus DC Electrical Characteristics

[Table 39](#) provides the DC electrical characteristics for the local bus interface operating at  $BV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$  DC.

**Table 39. Local Bus DC Electrical Characteristics (3.3 V DC)**

| Parameter                                                                         | Symbol   | Min  | Max             | Unit          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| High-level input voltage                                                          | $V_{IH}$ | 2    | $BV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V             |
| Low-level input voltage                                                           | $V_{IL}$ | -0.3 | 0.8             | V             |
| Input current<br>( $V_{IN}^1 = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = BV_{DD}$ )                | $I_{IN}$ | —    | $\pm 5$         | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| High-level output voltage<br>( $BV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -2\text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.4  | —               | V             |
| Low-level output voltage<br>( $BV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 2\text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4             | V             |

**Note:**

1. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $BV_{IN}$  symbol referenced in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

[Table 40](#) provides the DC electrical characteristics for the local bus interface operating at  $BV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$  DC.

**Table 40. Local Bus DC Electrical Characteristics (2.5 V DC)**

| Parameter                                                                         | Symbol   | Min  | Max             | Unit          |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| High-level input voltage                                                          | $V_{IH}$ | 1.70 | $BV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V             |
| Low-level input voltage                                                           | $V_{IL}$ | -0.3 | 0.7             | V             |
| Input current<br>( $V_{IN}^1 = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = BV_{DD}$ )                | $I_{IH}$ | —    | 10              | $\mu\text{A}$ |
|                                                                                   | $I_{IL}$ |      | -15             |               |
| High-level output voltage<br>( $BV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -1\text{ mA}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | 2.0  | —               | V             |
| Low-level output voltage<br>( $BV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OL} = 1\text{ mA}$ )   | $V_{OL}$ | —    | 0.4             | V             |

**Note:**

1. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $BV_{IN}$  symbol referenced in [Table 2](#) and [Table 3](#).

## 9.2 Local Bus AC Electrical Specifications

Table 41 describes the timing parameters of the local bus interface at  $BV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ . For information about the frequency range of local bus see Section 23.1, “Clock Ranges.”

**Table 41. Local Bus Timing Parameters ( $BV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$ )—PLL Enabled**

| Parameter                                                             | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Local bus cycle time                                                  | $t_{LBK}$           | 7.5 | 12  | ns   | 2     |
| Local bus duty cycle                                                  | $t_{LBKH}/t_{LBK}$  | 43  | 57  | %    | —     |
| LCLK[n] skew to LCLK[m] or LSYNC_OUT                                  | $t_{LBKSKEW}$       | —   | 150 | ps   | 7, 8  |
| Input setup to local bus clock (except $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ )    | $t_{LBIVKH1}$       | 1.8 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ input setup to local bus clock              | $t_{LBIVKH2}$       | 1.7 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| Input hold from local bus clock (except $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ )   | $t_{LBIXKH1}$       | 1.0 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ input hold from local bus clock             | $t_{LBIXKH2}$       | 1.0 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| LALE output transition to LAD/LDP output transition (LATCH hold time) | $t_{LBOTOT}$        | 1.5 | —   | ns   | 6     |
| Local bus clock to output valid (except LAD/LDP and LALE)             | $t_{LBKHOV1}$       | —   | 3.0 | ns   | —     |
| Local bus clock to data valid for LAD/LDP                             | $t_{LBKHOV2}$       | —   | 3.2 | ns   | 3     |
| Local bus clock to address valid for LAD                              | $t_{LBKHOV3}$       | —   | 3.2 | ns   | 3     |
| Local bus clock to LALE assertion                                     | $t_{LBKHOV4}$       | —   | 3.2 | ns   | 3     |
| Output hold from local bus clock (except LAD/LDP and LALE)            | $t_{LBKHOX1}$       | 0.7 | —   | ns   | 3     |
| Output hold from local bus clock for LAD/LDP                          | $t_{LBKHOX2}$       | 0.7 | —   | ns   | 3     |
| Local bus clock to output high Impedance (except LAD/LDP and LALE)    | $t_{LBKHOZ1}$       | —   | 2.5 | ns   | 5     |
| Local bus clock to output high impedance for LAD/LDP                  | $t_{LBKHOZ2}$       | —   | 2.5 | ns   | 5     |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{First two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{First two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{LBIXKH1}$  symbolizes local bus timing (LB) for the input (I) to go invalid (X) with respect to the time the  $t_{LBK}$  clock reference (K) goes high (H), in this case for clock one(1). Also,  $t_{LBKHOX}$  symbolizes local bus timing (LB) for the  $t_{LBK}$  clock reference (K) to go high (H), with respect to the output (O) going invalid (X) or output hold time.
2. All timings are in reference to LSYNC\_IN for PLL enabled and internal local bus clock for PLL bypass mode.
3. All signals are measured from  $BV_{DD}/2$  of the rising edge of LSYNC\_IN for PLL enabled or internal local bus clock for PLL bypass mode to  $0.4 \times BV_{DD}$  of the signal in question for 3.3-V signaling levels.
4. Input timings are measured at the pin.
5. For purposes of active/float timing measurements, the Hi-Z or off state is defined to be when the total current delivered through the component pin is less than or equal to the leakage current specification.
6.  $t_{LBOTOT}$  is a measurement of the minimum time between the negation of LALE and any change in LAD.  $t_{LBOTOT}$  is programmed with the LBCR[AHD] parameter.
7. Maximum possible clock skew between a clock LCLK[m] and a relative clock LCLK[n]. Skew measured between complementary signals at  $BV_{DD}/2$ .
8. Guaranteed by design.

Table 42 describes the timing parameters of the local bus interface at  $BV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ .

**Table 42. Local Bus Timing Parameters ( $BV_{DD} = 2.5\text{ V}$ )—PLL Enabled**

| Parameter                                                             | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Local bus cycle time                                                  | $t_{LBK}$           | 7.5 | 12  | ns   | 2     |
| Local bus duty cycle                                                  | $t_{LBKH}/t_{LBK}$  | 43  | 57  | %    | —     |
| LCLK[n] skew to LCLK[m] or LSYNC_OUT                                  | $t_{LBKSKEW}$       | —   | 150 | ps   | 7, 8  |
| Input setup to local bus clock (except LGTA/LUPWAIT)                  | $t_{LBIVKH1}$       | 1.9 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| LGTA/LUPWAIT input setup to local bus clock                           | $t_{LBIVKH2}$       | 1.8 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| Input hold from local bus clock (except LGTA/LUPWAIT)                 | $t_{LBIXKH1}$       | 1.1 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| LGTA/LUPWAIT input hold from local bus clock                          | $t_{LBIXKH2}$       | 1.1 | —   | ns   | 3, 4  |
| LALE output transition to LAD/LDP output transition (LATCH hold time) | $t_{LBOTOT}$        | 1.5 | —   | ns   | 6     |
| Local bus clock to output valid (except LAD/LDP and LALE)             | $t_{LBKHOV1}$       | —   | 3.0 | ns   | —     |
| Local bus clock to data valid for LAD/LDP                             | $t_{LBKHOV2}$       | —   | 3.2 | ns   | 3     |
| Local bus clock to address valid for LAD                              | $t_{LBKHOV3}$       | —   | 3.2 | ns   | 3     |
| Local bus clock to LALE assertion                                     | $t_{LBKHOV4}$       | —   | 3.2 | ns   | 3     |
| Output hold from local bus clock (except LAD/LDP and LALE)            | $t_{LBKHOX1}$       | 0.8 | —   | ns   | 3     |
| Output hold from local bus clock for LAD/LDP                          | $t_{LBKHOX2}$       | 0.8 | —   | ns   | 3     |
| Local bus clock to output high Impedance (except LAD/LDP and LALE)    | $t_{LBKHOZ1}$       | —   | 2.6 | ns   | 5     |
| Local bus clock to output high impedance for LAD/LDP                  | $t_{LBKHOZ2}$       | —   | 2.6 | ns   | 5     |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{First two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{First two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{LBIXKH1}$  symbolizes local bus timing (LB) for the input (I) to go invalid (X) with respect to the time the  $t_{LBK}$  clock reference (K) goes high (H), in this case for clock one(1). Also,  $t_{LBKHOX}$  symbolizes local bus timing (LB) for the  $t_{LBK}$  clock reference (K) to go high (H), with respect to the output (O) going invalid (X) or output hold time.
2. All timings are in reference to LSYNC\_IN for PLL enabled and internal local bus clock for PLL bypass mode.
3. All signals are measured from  $BV_{DD}/2$  of the rising edge of LSYNC\_IN for PLL enabled or internal local bus clock for PLL bypass mode to  $0.4 \times BV_{DD}$  of the signal in question for 3.3-V signaling levels.
4. Input timings are measured at the pin.
5. For purposes of active/float timing measurements, the Hi-Z or off state is defined to be when the total current delivered through the component pin is less than or equal to the leakage current specification.
6.  $t_{LBOTOT}$  is a measurement of the minimum time between the negation of LALE and any change in LAD.  $t_{LBOTOT}$  is programmed with the LBCR[AHD] parameter.
7. Maximum possible clock skew between a clock LCLK[m] and a relative clock LCLK[n]. Skew measured between complementary signals at  $BV_{DD}/2$ .
8. Guaranteed by design.

Figure 23 provides the AC test load for the local bus.

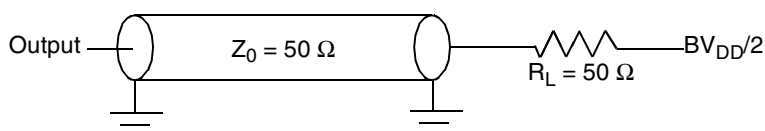


Figure 23. Local Bus AC Test Load

**NOTE**

PLL bypass mode is required when LBIU frequency is at or below 83 MHz. When LBIU operates above 83 MHz, LBIU PLL is recommended to be enabled.

Figure 24 to Figure 29 show the local bus signals.

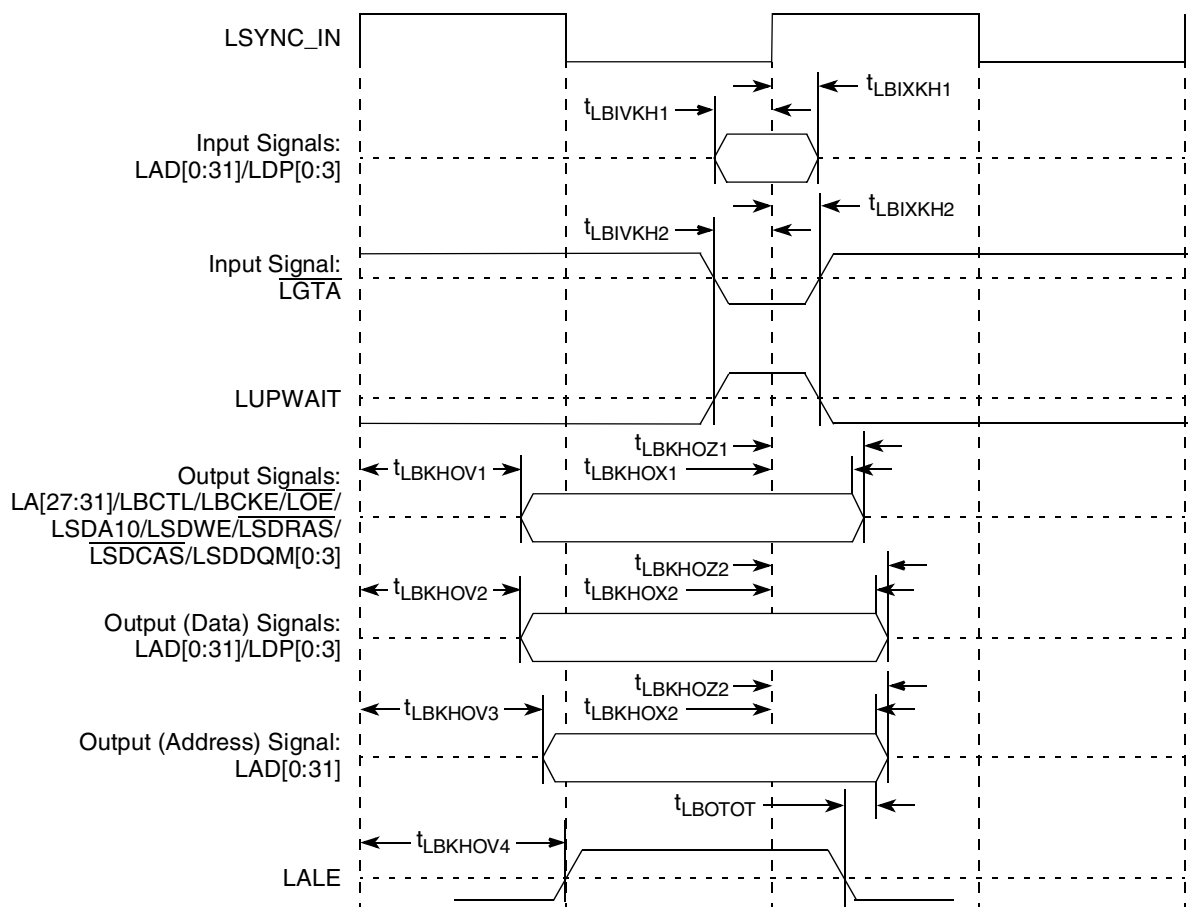


Figure 24. Local Bus Signals (PLL Enabled)

Table 43 describes the timing parameters of the local bus interface at  $BV_{DD} = 3.3\text{ V}$  with PLL disabled.

**Table 43. Local Bus Timing Parameters—PLL Bypassed**

| Parameter            | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Local bus cycle time | $t_{LBK}$           | 12  | —   | ns   | 2     |
| Local bus duty cycle | $t_{LBKH}/t_{LBK}$  | 43  | 57  | %    | —     |

Table 43. Local Bus Timing Parameters—PLL Bypassed (continued)

| Parameter                                                            | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min  | Max  | Unit | Notes |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------|------|------|-------|
| Internal launch/capture clock to LCLK delay                          | $t_{LBKHK T}$       | 2.3  | 4.4  | ns   | 8     |
| Input setup to local bus clock (except $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ )   | $t_{LBIVKH1}$       | 6.2  | —    | ns   | 4, 5  |
| $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ input setup to local bus clock             | $t_{LBIVKL2}$       | 6.1  | —    | ns   | 4, 5  |
| Input hold from local bus clock (except $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ )  | $t_{LBIXKH1}$       | −1.8 | —    | ns   | 4, 5  |
| $\overline{LGTA}/LUPWAIT$ input hold from local bus clock            | $t_{LBIXKL2}$       | −1.3 | —    | ns   | 4, 5  |
| LAL output transition to LAD/LDP output transition (LATCH hold time) | $t_{LBOTOT}$        | 1.5  | —    | ns   | 6     |
| Local bus clock to output valid (except LAD/LDP and LAL)             | $t_{LBKLOV1}$       | —    | −0.3 | ns   | —     |
| Local bus clock to data valid for LAD/LDP                            | $t_{LBKLOV2}$       | —    | −0.1 | ns   | 4     |
| Local bus clock to address valid for LAD                             | $t_{LBKLOV3}$       | —    | 0    | ns   | 4     |
| Local bus clock to LAL assertion                                     | $t_{LBKLOV4}$       | —    | 0    | ns   | 4     |
| Output hold from local bus clock (except LAD/LDP and LAL)            | $t_{LBKLOX1}$       | −3.7 | —    | ns   | 4     |
| Output hold from local bus clock for LAD/LDP                         | $t_{LBKLOX2}$       | −3.7 | —    | ns   | 4     |
| Local bus clock to output high Impedance (except LAD/LDP and LAL)    | $t_{LBKLOZ1}$       | —    | 0.2  | ns   | 7     |
| Local bus clock to output high impedance for LAD/LDP                 | $t_{LBKLOZ2}$       | —    | 0.2  | ns   | 7     |

## Notes:

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(First\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)\ (reference)(state)}$  for inputs and  $t_{(First\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{LBIXKH1}$  symbolizes local bus timing (LB) for the input (I) to go invalid (X) with respect to the time the  $t_{LBK}$  clock reference (K) goes high (H), in this case for clock one(1). Also,  $t_{LBKHOX}$  symbolizes local bus timing (LB) for the  $t_{LBK}$  clock reference (K) to go high (H), with respect to the output (O) going invalid (X) or output hold time.
2. All timings are in reference to local bus clock for PLL bypass mode. Timings may be negative with respect to the local bus clock because the actual launch and capture of signals is done with the internal launch/capture clock, which precedes LCLK by  $t_{LBKHK T}$ .
3. Maximum possible clock skew between a clock LCLK[m] and a relative clock LCLK[n]. Skew measured between complementary signals at  $BV_{DD}/2$ .
4. All signals are measured from  $BV_{DD}/2$  of the rising edge of local bus clock for PLL bypass mode to  $0.4 \times BV_{DD}$  of the signal in question for 3.3-V signaling levels.
5. Input timings are measured at the pin.
6. The value of  $t_{LBOTOT}$  is the measurement of the minimum time between the negation of LAL and any change in LAD.
7. For purposes of active/float timing measurements, the Hi-Z or off state is defined to be when the total current delivered through the component pin is less than or equal to the leakage current specification.
8. Guaranteed by characterization.
9. Guaranteed by design.



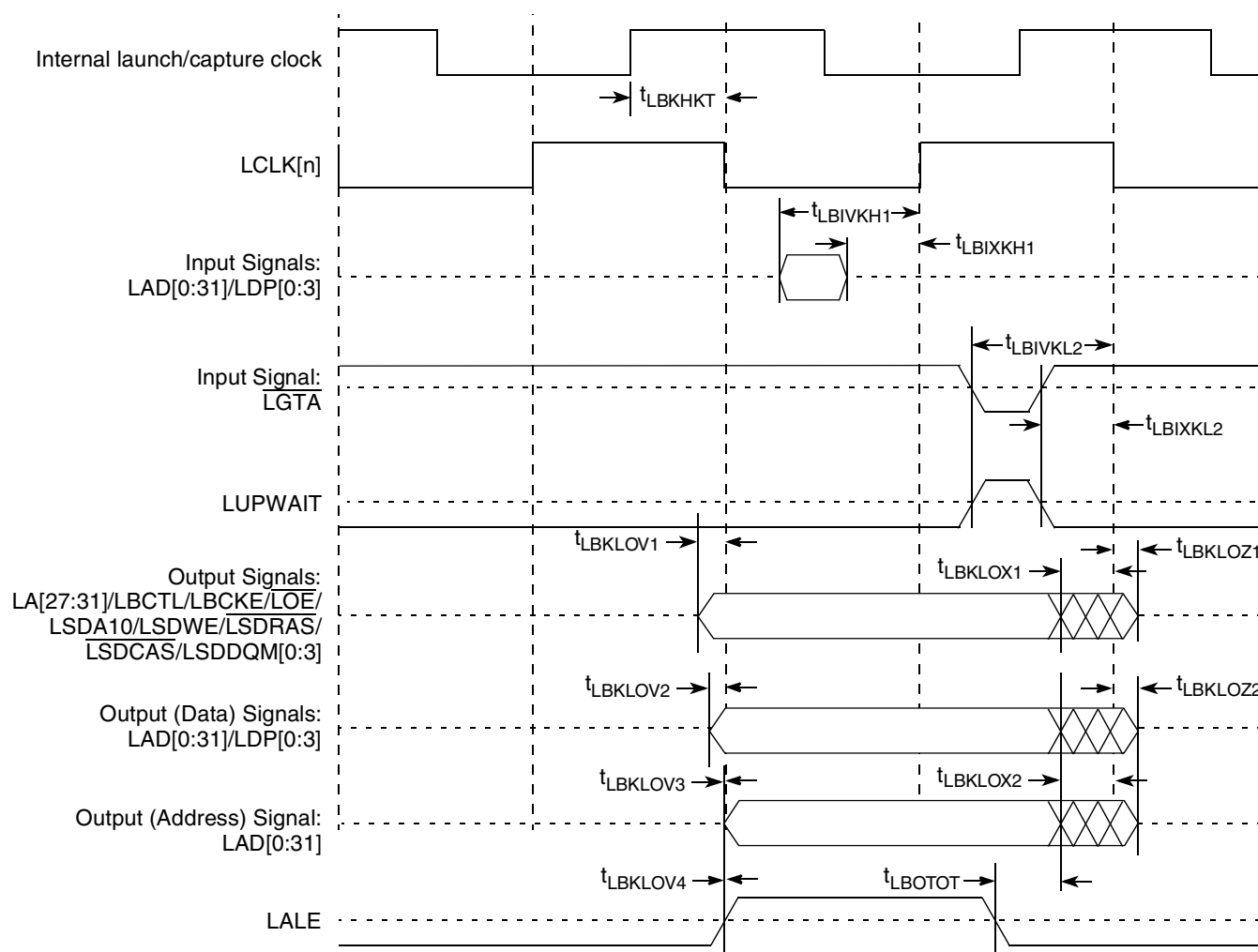
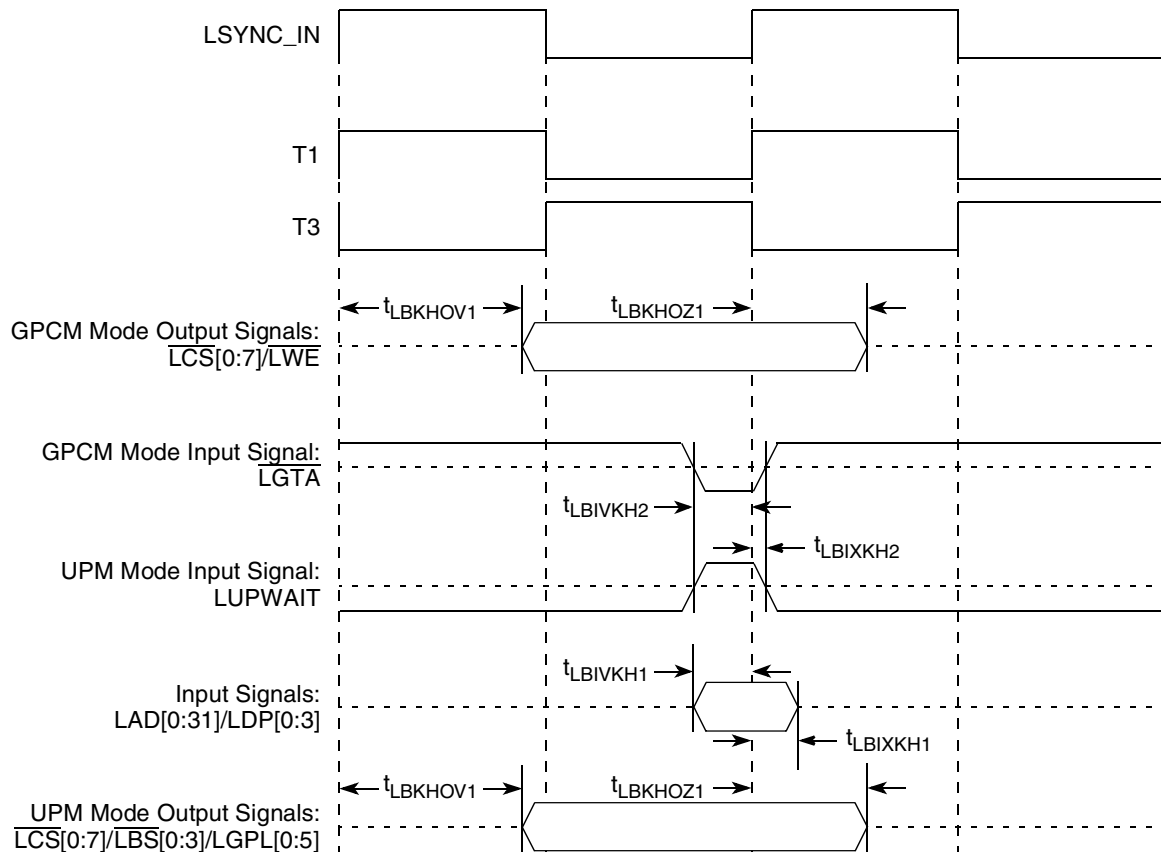


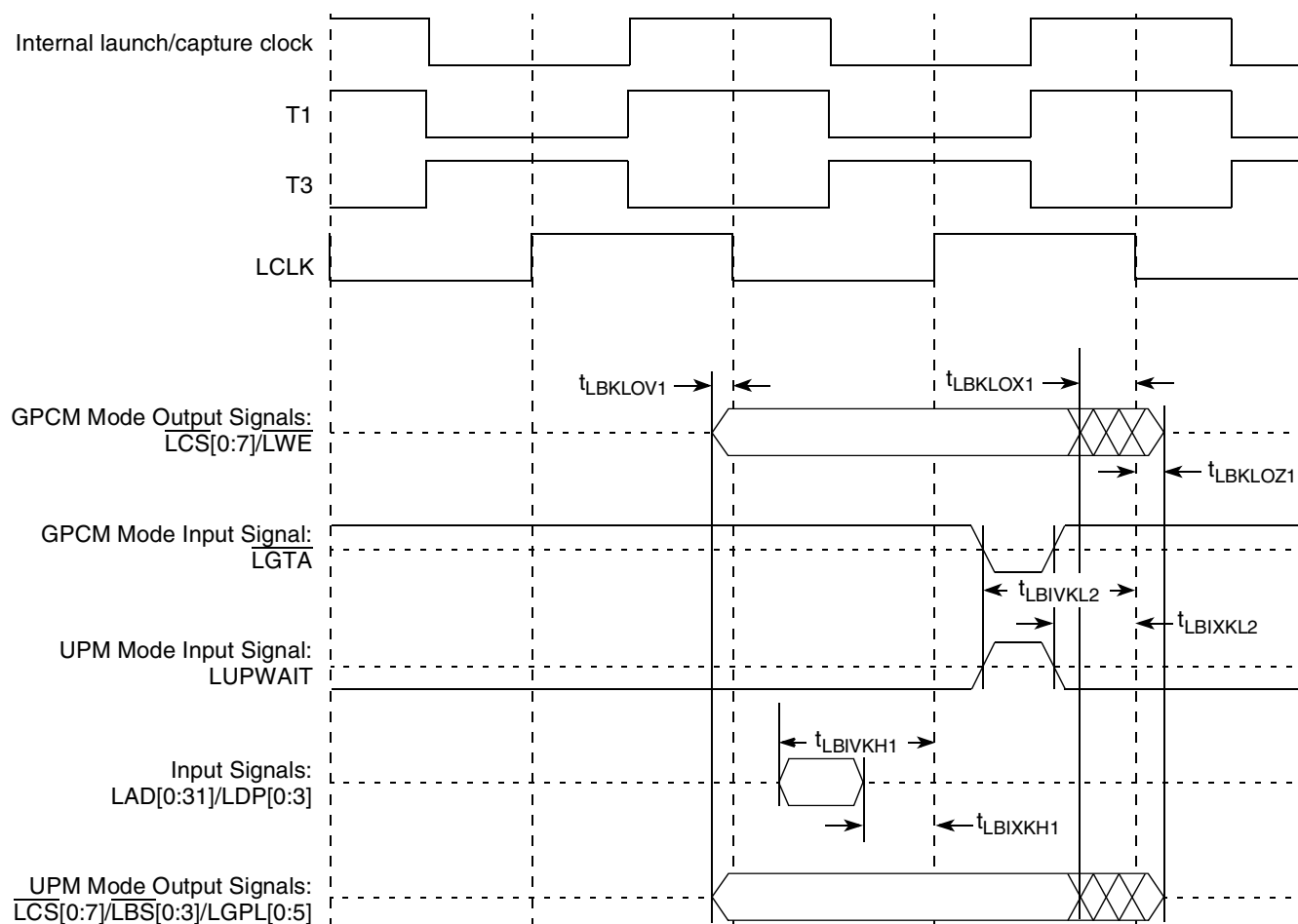
Figure 25. Local Bus Signals (PLL Bypass Mode)

**NOTE**

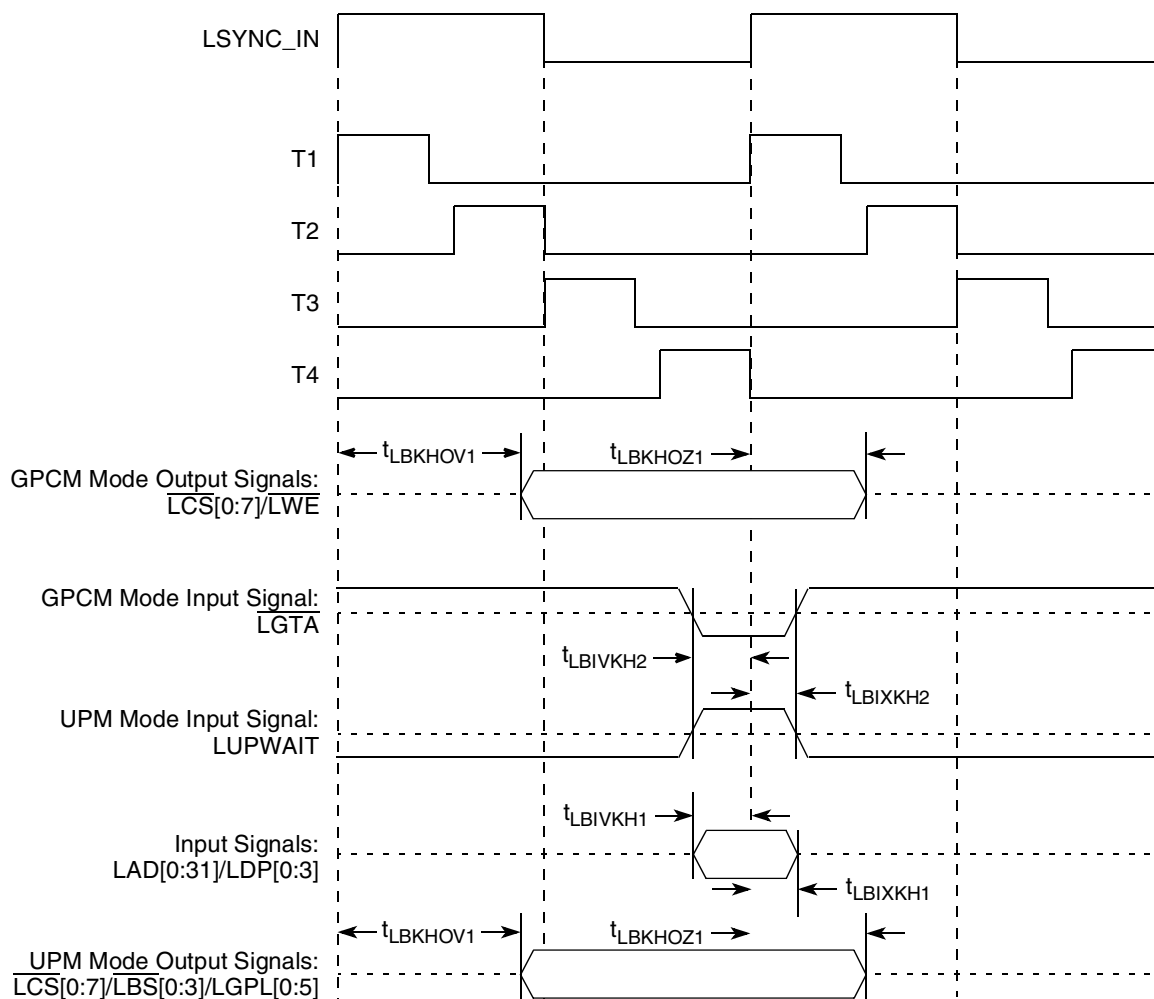
In PLL bypass mode, LCLK[n] is the inverted version of the internal clock with the delay of  $t_{LBKHK1}$ . In this mode, signals are launched at the rising edge of the internal clock and are captured at falling edge of the internal clock with the exception of  $\overline{LGTA}$ /LUPWAIT (which is captured on the rising edge of the internal clock).



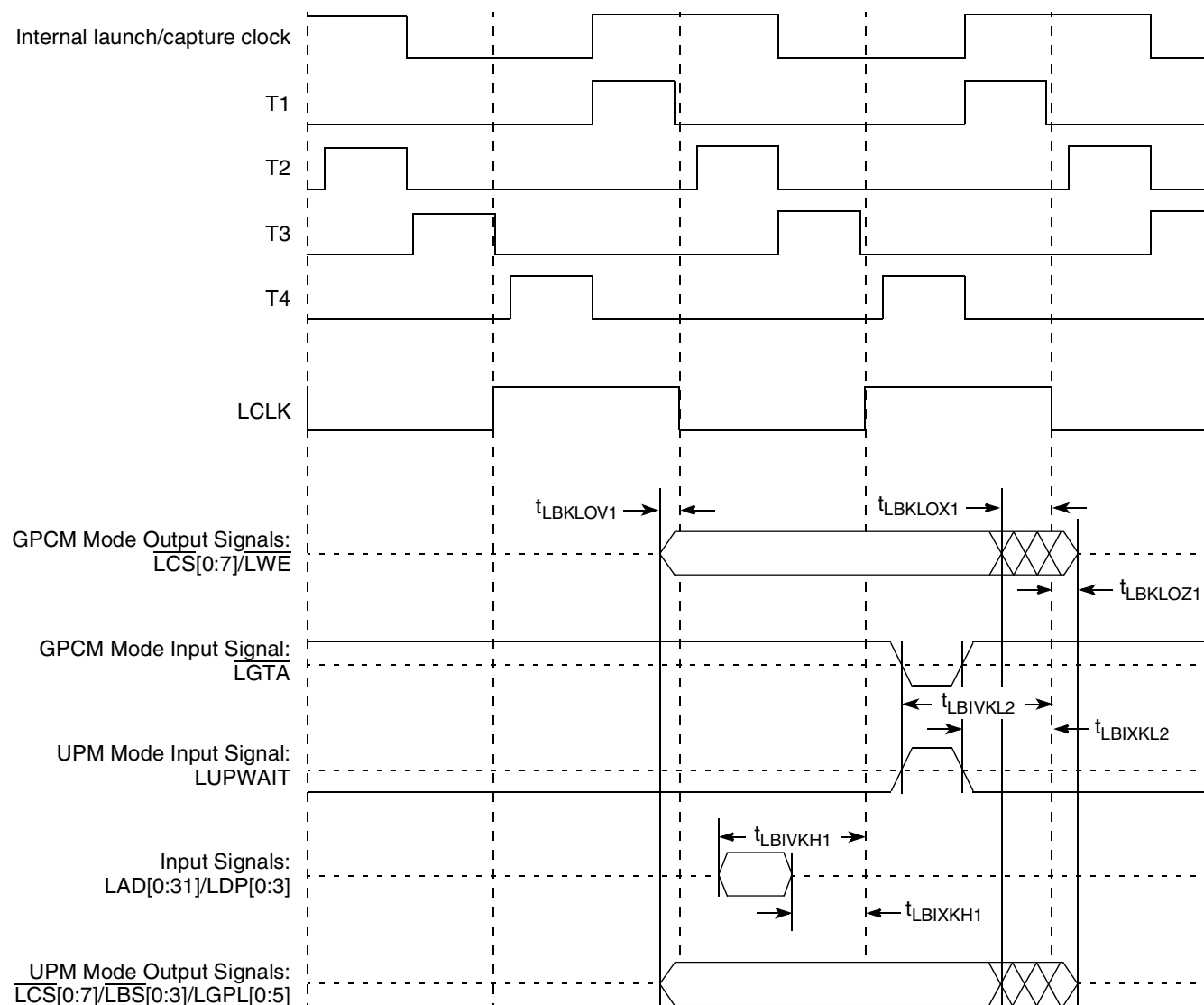
**Figure 26. Local Bus Signals, GPCM/UPM Signals for LCCR[CLKDIV] = 4 (PLL Enabled)**



**Figure 27. Local Bus Signals, GPCM/UPM Signals for LCCR[CLKDIV] = 4 (PLL Bypass Mode)**



**Figure 28. Local Bus Signals, GPCM/UPM Signals for LCCR[CLKDIV] = 8 or 16 (PLL Enabled)**



**Figure 29. Local Bus Signals, GPCM/UPM Signals for LCCR[CLKDIV] = 8 or 16 (PLL Bypass Mode)**

## 10 JTAG

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the IEEE Std 1149.1™ (JTAG) interface of the MPC8568E.

### 10.1 JTAG DC Electrical Characteristics

Table provides the DC electrical specifications for the IEEE 1149.1 (JTAG) interface of the MPC8568E.

**Table 44. JTAG DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Parameter           | Symbol   | Condition                  | Min  | Max             | Unit          |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -6.0 \text{ mA}$ | 2.4  | —               | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 6.0 \text{ mA}$  | —    | 0.5             | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$  | —    | 0.4             | V             |
| Input high voltage  | $V_{IH}$ | —                          | 2.5  | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V             |
| Input low voltage   | $V_{IL}$ | —                          | -0.3 | 0.8             | V             |
| Input current       | $I_{IN}$ | $0 < V_{IN} < OV_{DD}$     | —    | $\pm 10$        | $\mu\text{A}$ |

### 10.2 JTAG AC Electrical Characteristics

Table 45 provides the JTAG AC timing specifications as defined in Figure 31 through Figure 33.

**Table 45. JTAG AC Timing Specifications (Independent of SYSCLK) <sup>1</sup>**

At recommended operating conditions (see Table 3).

| Parameter                                         | Symbol <sup>2</sup>          | Min      | Max      | Unit | Notes |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|----------|------|-------|
| JTAG external clock frequency of operation        | $f_{JTG}$                    | 0        | 33.3     | MHz  | —     |
| JTAG external clock cycle time                    | $t_{JTG}$                    | 30       | —        | ns   | —     |
| JTAG external clock pulse width measured at 1.4 V | $t_{JTKHKL}$                 | 15       | —        | ns   | —     |
| JTAG external clock rise and fall times           | $t_{JTGR}$ & $t_{JTGF}$      | 0        | 2        | ns   | 6     |
| $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ assert time              | $t_{TRST}$                   | 25       | —        | ns   | 3     |
| Input setup times:                                |                              |          |          | ns   |       |
| Boundary-scan data<br>TMS, TDI                    | $t_{JTDVKH}$<br>$t_{JTIVKH}$ | 4<br>0   | —<br>—   |      | 4     |
| Input hold times:                                 |                              |          |          | ns   |       |
| Boundary-scan data<br>TMS, TDI                    | $t_{JTDXKH}$<br>$t_{JTIXKH}$ | 20<br>25 | —<br>—   |      | 4     |
| Valid times:                                      |                              |          |          | ns   |       |
| Boundary-scan data<br>TDO                         | $t_{JTKLDV}$<br>$t_{JTKLOV}$ | 4<br>4   | 20<br>25 |      | 5     |
| Output hold times:                                |                              |          |          | ns   |       |
| Boundary-scan data<br>TDO                         | $t_{JTKLDX}$<br>$t_{JTKLOX}$ | 30<br>30 | —<br>—   |      | 5     |

**Table 45. JTAG AC Timing Specifications (Independent of SYSCLK) <sup>1</sup> (continued)**

At recommended operating conditions (see Table 3).

| Parameter                                     | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| JTAG external clock to output high impedance: |                     |     |     | ns   |       |
| Boundary-scan data                            | $t_{JTKLDZ}$        | 3   | 19  |      | 5, 6  |
| TDO                                           | $t_{JTKLOZ}$        | 3   | 9   |      |       |

**Notes:**

1. All outputs are measured from the midpoint voltage of the falling/rising edge of  $t_{TCLK}$  to the midpoint of the signal in question. The output timings are measured at the pins. All output timings assume a purely resistive 50- $\Omega$  load (see Figure 30). Time-of-flight delays must be added for trace lengths, vias, and connectors in the system.
2. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)\ (reference)(state)}$  for inputs and  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{JTDVXH}$  symbolizes JTAG device timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{JTG}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also,  $t_{JTDXKH}$  symbolizes JTAG timing (JT) with respect to the time data input signals (D) went invalid (X) relative to the  $t_{JTG}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state. Note that, in general, the clock reference symbol representation is based on three letters representing the clock of a particular functional. For rise and fall times, the latter convention is used with the appropriate letter: R (rise) or F (fall).
3.  $\overline{TRST}$  is an asynchronous level sensitive signal. The setup time is for test purposes only.
4. Non-JTAG signal input timing with respect to  $t_{TCLK}$ .
5. Non-JTAG signal output timing with respect to  $t_{TCLK}$ .
6. Guaranteed by design

Figure 30 provides the AC test load for TDO and the boundary-scan outputs.

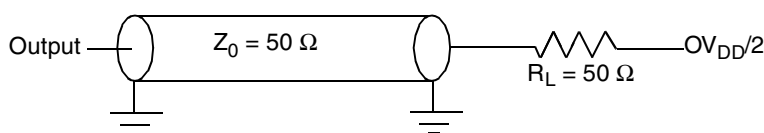
**Figure 30. AC Test Load for the JTAG Interface**

Figure 31 provides the JTAG clock input timing diagram.

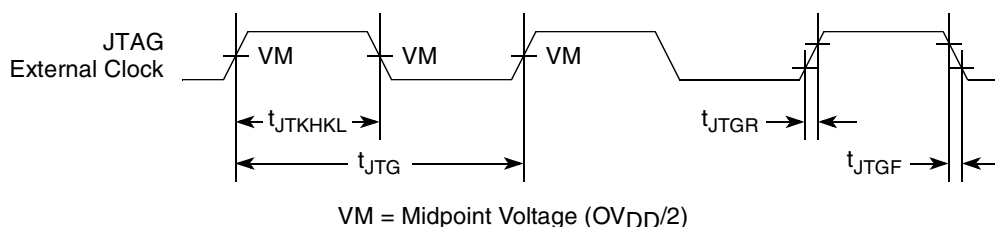
**Figure 31. JTAG Clock Input Timing Diagram**

Figure 32 provides the  $\overline{TRST}$  timing diagram.

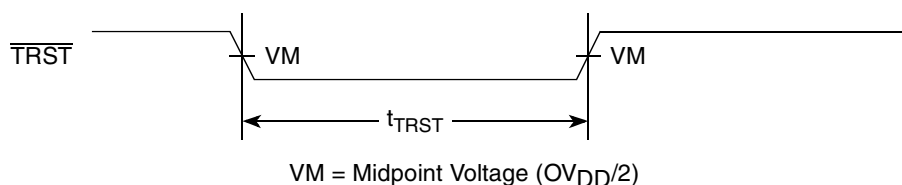
**Figure 32.  $\overline{TRST}$  Timing Diagram**

Figure 33 provides the boundary-scan timing diagram.

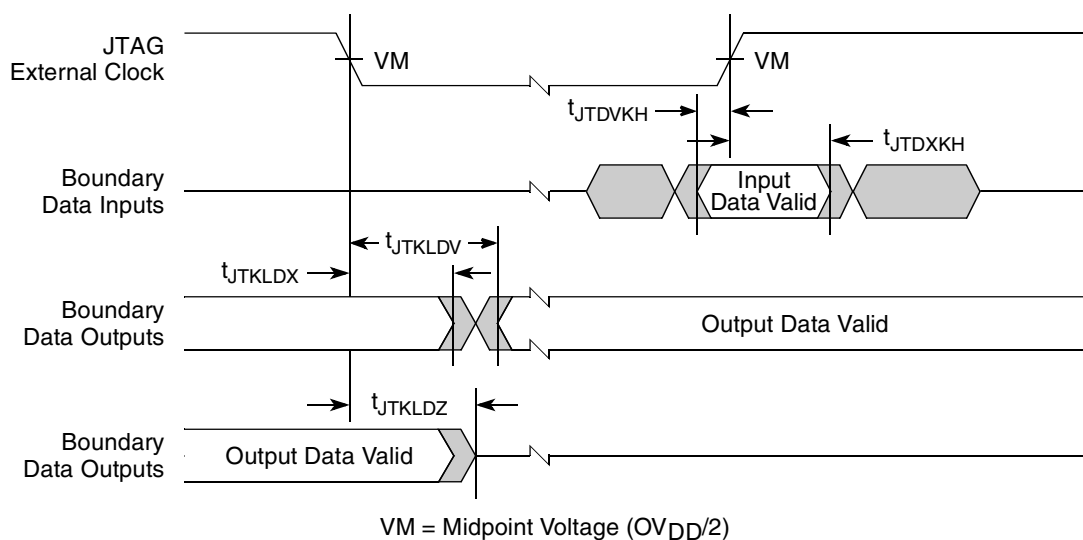


Figure 33. Boundary-Scan Timing Diagram

## 11 I<sup>2</sup>C

This section describes the DC and AC electrical characteristics for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces of the MPC8568E. Note that I<sup>2</sup>C2 is multiplexed with QE Port C.

PC[18] IIC2\_SCL

PC[19] IIC2\_SDA

### 11.1 I<sup>2</sup>C DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 46 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces.

Table 46. I<sup>2</sup>C DC Electrical Characteristics

At recommended operating conditions with  $OV_{DD}$  of  $3.3\text{ V} \pm 5\%$ .

| Parameter                                                                                                        | Symbol       | Min                  | Max                  | Unit          | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|-------|
| Input high voltage level                                                                                         | $V_{IH}$     | $0.7 \times OV_{DD}$ | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$      | V             | —     |
| Input low voltage level                                                                                          | $V_{IL}$     | -0.3                 | $0.3 \times OV_{DD}$ | V             | —     |
| Low level output voltage                                                                                         | $V_{OL}$     | 0                    | 0.4                  | V             | 1     |
| Pulse width of spikes which must be suppressed by the input filter                                               | $t_{I2KHKL}$ | 0                    | 50                   | ns            | 2     |
| Input current each I/O pin (input voltage is between $0.1 \times OV_{DD}$ and $0.9 \times OV_{DD}(\text{max})$ ) | $I_I$        | -10                  | 10                   | $\mu\text{A}$ | 3     |



**Table 46. I<sup>2</sup>C DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**At recommended operating conditions with OV<sub>DD</sub> of 3.3 V ± 5%.

| Parameter                    | Symbol         | Min | Max | Unit | Notes |
|------------------------------|----------------|-----|-----|------|-------|
| Capacitance for each I/O pin | C <sub>I</sub> | —   | 10  | pF   | —     |

**Notes:**

1. Output voltage (open drain or open collector) condition = 3 mA sink current.
2. Refer to the *MPC8568E PowerQUICC III Integrated Communications Processor Reference Manual* for information on the digital filter used.
3. I/O pins will obstruct the SDA and SCL lines if OV<sub>DD</sub> is switched off.

## 11.2 I<sup>2</sup>C AC Electrical Specifications

Table 47 provides the AC timing parameters for the I<sup>2</sup>C interfaces.**Table 47. I<sup>2</sup>C AC Electrical Specifications**At recommended operating conditions with OV<sub>DD</sub> of 3.3V ± 5%. All values refer to V<sub>IH</sub> (min) and V<sub>IL</sub> (max) levels (see Table 46).

| Parameter                                                                                    | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min                    | Max              | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|------------------|------|
| SCL clock frequency                                                                          | f <sub>I2C</sub>    | 0                      | 400              | kHz  |
| Low period of the SCL clock                                                                  | t <sub>I2CL</sub>   | 1.3                    | —                | μs   |
| High period of the SCL clock                                                                 | t <sub>I2CH</sub>   | 0.6                    | —                | μs   |
| Setup time for a repeated START condition                                                    | t <sub>I2SVKH</sub> | 0.6                    | —                | μs   |
| Hold time (repeated) START condition (after this period, the first clock pulse is generated) | t <sub>I2SXKL</sub> | 0.6                    | —                | μs   |
| Data setup time                                                                              | t <sub>I2DVKH</sub> | 100                    | —                | ns   |
| Data input hold time:<br>CBUS compatible masters<br>I <sup>2</sup> C bus devices             | t <sub>I2DXKL</sub> | —<br>0 <sup>2</sup>    | —<br>—           | μs   |
| Data output delay time                                                                       | t <sub>I2OVKL</sub> | —                      | 0.9 <sup>3</sup> | μs   |
| Set-up time for STOP condition                                                               | t <sub>I2PVKH</sub> | 0.6                    | —                | μs   |
| Bus free time between a STOP and START condition                                             | t <sub>I2KHDX</sub> | 1.3                    | —                | μs   |
| Noise margin at the LOW level for each connected device (including hysteresis)               | V <sub>NL</sub>     | 0.1 × OV <sub>DD</sub> | —                | V    |
| Noise margin at the HIGH level for each connected device (including hysteresis)              | V <sub>NH</sub>     | 0.2 × OV <sub>DD</sub> | —                | V    |

**Table 47. I<sup>2</sup>C AC Electrical Specifications (continued)**

At recommended operating conditions with  $OV_{DD}$  of  $3.3V \pm 5\%$ . All values refer to  $V_{IH}$  (min) and  $V_{IL}$  (max) levels (see Table 46).

| Parameter                         | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Capacitive load for each bus line | $C_b$               | —   | 400 | pF   |

**Note:**

1. The symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})(\text{reference})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{I2DVKH}$  symbolizes I<sup>2</sup>C timing (I2) with respect to the time data input signals (D) reach the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{I2C}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also,  $t_{I2SXKL}$  symbolizes I<sup>2</sup>C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the START condition (S) went invalid (X) relative to the  $t_{I2C}$  clock reference (K) going to the low (L) state or hold time. Also,  $t_{I2PVKH}$  symbolizes I<sup>2</sup>C timing (I2) for the time that the data with respect to the STOP condition (P) reaching the valid state (V) relative to the  $t_{I2C}$  clock reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time.
2. As a transmitter, the MPC8568 provides a delay time of at least 300 ns for the SDA signal (referred to the  $V_{IHmin}$  of the SCL signal) to bridge the undefined region of the falling edge of SCL to avoid unintended generation of START or STOP condition. When the MPC8568 acts as the I<sup>2</sup>C bus master while transmitting, the MPC8568 drives both SCL and SDA. As long as the load on SCL and SDA are balanced, the MPC8568 would not cause unintended generation of START or STOP condition. Therefore, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is not a concern. If, under some rare condition, the 300 ns SDA output delay time is required for the MPC8568 as transmitter, application note AN2919 referred to in note 4 below is recommended.
3. The maximum  $t_{I2DXKL}$  has only to be met if the device does not stretch the LOW period ( $t_{I2CL}$ ) of the SCL signal.
4. The requirements for I<sup>2</sup>C frequency calculation must be followed. Refer to Freescale application note AN2919, *Determining the I<sup>2</sup>C Frequency Divider Ratio for SCL*

Figure 30 provides the AC test load for the I<sup>2</sup>C.

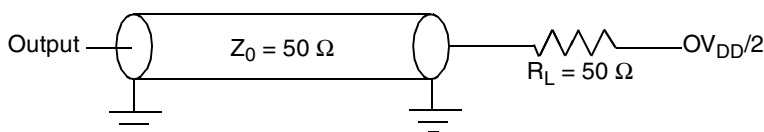
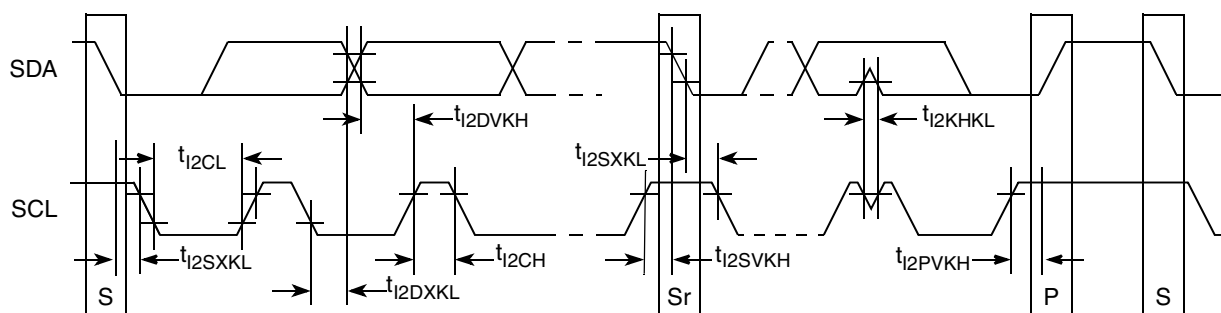
**Figure 34. I<sup>2</sup>C AC Test Load**

Figure 35 shows the AC timing diagram for the I<sup>2</sup>C bus.

**Figure 35. I<sup>2</sup>C Bus AC Timing Diagram**

## 12 PCI

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the PCI bus of the MPC8568E.

### 12.1 PCI DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 48 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the PCI interface.

**Table 48. PCI DC Electrical Characteristics <sup>1</sup>**

| Parameter                                                                                    | Symbol   | Min                 | Max                 | Unit          |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------|
| High-level input voltage                                                                     | $V_{IH}$ | $0.5 \cdot OV_{DD}$ | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$     | V             |
| Low-level input voltage                                                                      | $V_{IL}$ | -0.5                | $0.3 \cdot OV_{DD}$ | V             |
| Input current<br>( $V_{IN}^1 = 0\text{ V}$ or $V_{IN} = V_{DD}$ )                            | $I_{IN}$ | —                   | $\pm 10$            | $\mu\text{A}$ |
| High-level output voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{min}$ , $I_{OH} = -500\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ ) | $V_{OH}$ | $0.9 \cdot OV_{DD}$ | —                   | V             |
| Low-level output voltage<br>( $OV_{DD} = \text{max}$ , $I_{OL} = 1500\text{ }\mu\text{A}$ )  | $V_{OL}$ | —                   | $0.1 \cdot OV_{DD}$ | V             |

**Notes:**

1. The symbol  $V_{IN}$ , in this case, represents the  $OV_{IN}$  symbol referenced in Table 2 and Table 3.

### 12.2 PCI AC Electrical Specifications

This section describes the general AC timing parameters of the PCI bus. Note that the SYSCLK signal is used as the PCI input clock. Table 49 provides the PCI AC timing specifications at 66 MHz.

**Table 49. PCI AC Timing Specifications at 66 MHz**

| Parameter                       | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit | Notes    |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|----------|
| SYSCLK to output valid          | $t_{PCKHOV}$        | —   | 6.0 | ns   | 2, 3     |
| Output hold from SYSCLK         | $t_{PCKHOX}$        | 2.0 | —   | ns   | 2, 10    |
| SYSCLK to output high impedance | $t_{PCKHOZ}$        | —   | 14  | ns   | 2, 4, 11 |
| Input setup to SYSCLK           | $t_{PCIVKH}$        | 3.0 | —   | ns   | 2, 5, 10 |
| Input hold from SYSCLK          | $t_{PCIXKH}$        | 0   | —   | ns   | 2, 5, 10 |

Table 49. PCI AC Timing Specifications at 66 MHz (continued)

| Parameter                                                                    | Symbol <sup>1</sup> | Min | Max | Unit   | Notes |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|--------|-------|
| $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ high to first $\overline{\text{FRAME}}$ assertion | $t_{\text{PCRHFV}}$ | 10  | —   | clocks | 8, 11 |

Notes:

- Note that the symbols used for timing specifications herein follow the pattern of  $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(signal)(state) (reference)(state) (signal)(state)}}$  for inputs and  $t_{\text{(first two letters of functional block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{\text{PCIVKH}}$  symbolizes PCI timing (PC) with respect to the time the input signals (I) reach the valid state (V) relative to the SYSCLK clock,  $t_{\text{SYS}}$ , reference (K) going to the high (H) state or setup time. Also,  $t_{\text{PCRHFV}}$  symbolizes PCI timing (PC) with respect to the time hard reset (R) went high (H) relative to the frame signal (F) going to the valid (V) state.
- See the timing measurement conditions in the *PCI 2.2 Local Bus Specifications*.
- All PCI signals are measured from  $\text{OV}_{\text{DD}}/2$  of the rising edge of  $\text{PCI\_CLK}$  to  $0.4 \times \text{OV}_{\text{DD}}$  of the signal in question for 3.3-V PCI signaling levels.
- For purposes of active/float timing measurements, the Hi-Z or off state is defined to be when the total current delivered through the component pin is less than or equal to the leakage current specification.
- Input timings are measured at the pin.
- The timing parameter  $t_{\text{SYS}}$  indicates the minimum and maximum CLK cycle times for the various specified frequencies. The system clock period must be kept within the minimum and maximum defined ranges. For values see [Section 23, "Clocking."](#)
- The setup and hold time is with respect to the rising edge of  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ .
- The timing parameter  $t_{\text{PCRHFV}}$  is a minimum of 10 clocks rather than the minimum of 5 clocks in the *PCI 2.2 Local Bus Specifications*.
- The reset assertion timing requirement for  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  is 100  $\mu\text{s}$ .
- Guaranteed by characterization
- Guaranteed by design

Figure 30 provides the AC test load for PCI.

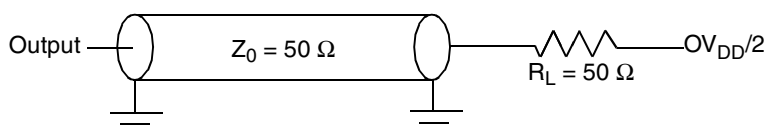


Figure 36. PCI AC Test Load

Figure 37 shows the PCI input AC timing conditions.

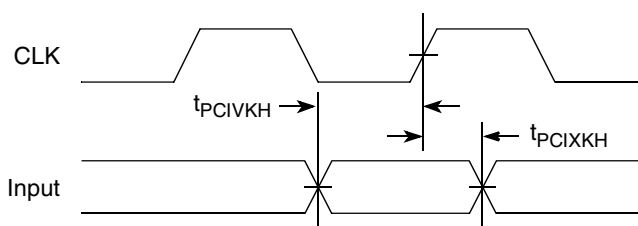


Figure 37. PCI Input AC Timing Measurement Conditions

Figure 38 shows the PCI output AC timing conditions.

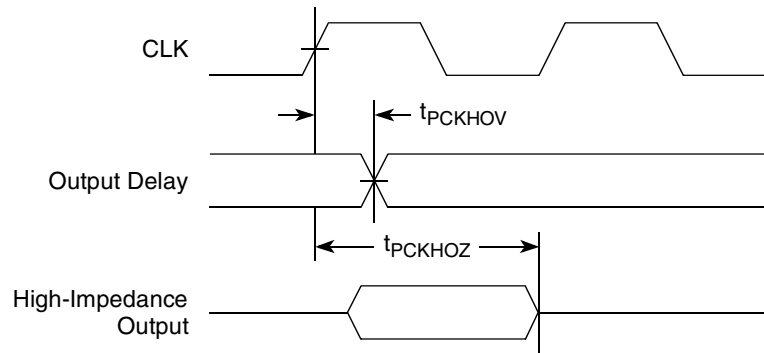


Figure 38. PCI Output AC Timing Measurement Condition

## 13 High-Speed Serial Interfaces (HSSI)

The MPC8568E features one Serializer/Deserializer (SerDes) interfaces to be used for high-speed serial interconnect applications. It can be used for PCI Express and/or Serial RapidIO data transfers.

This section describes the common portion of SerDes DC electrical specifications, which is the DC requirement for SerDes Reference Clocks. The SerDes data lane's transmitter and receiver reference circuits are also shown.

### 13.1 Signal Terms Definition

The SerDes utilizes differential signaling to transfer data across the serial link. This section defines terms used in the description and specification of differential signals.

Figure 39 shows how the signals are defined. For illustration purpose, only one SerDes lane is used for description. The figure shows waveform for either a transmitter output ( $SD\_TX$  and  $\overline{SD\_TX}$ ) or a receiver input ( $SD\_RX$  and  $\overline{SD\_RX}$ ). Each signal swings between A Volts and B Volts where  $A > B$ .

Using this waveform, the definitions are as follows. To simplify illustration, the following definitions assume that the SerDes transmitter and receiver operate in a fully symmetrical differential signaling environment.

#### 1. Single-Ended Swing

The transmitter output signals and the receiver input signals  $SD\_TX$ ,  $\overline{SD\_TX}$ ,  $SD\_RX$  and  $\overline{SD\_RX}$  each have a peak-to-peak swing of  $A - B$  Volts. This is also referred as each signal wire's Single-Ended Swing.

#### 2. Differential Output Voltage, $V_{OD}$ (or Differential Output Swing):

The Differential Output Voltage (or Swing) of the transmitter,  $V_{OD}$ , is defined as the difference of the two complimentary output voltages:  $V_{SD\_TX} - V_{\overline{SD\_TX}}$ . The  $V_{OD}$  value can be either positive or negative.

#### 3. Differential Input Voltage, $V_{ID}$ (or Differential Input Swing):

The Differential Input Voltage (or Swing) of the receiver,  $V_{ID}$ , is defined as the difference of the two complimentary input voltages:  $V_{SD\_RX} - \overline{V_{SD\_RX}}$ . The  $V_{ID}$  value can be either positive or negative.

#### 4. Differential Peak Voltage, $V_{DIFFp}$

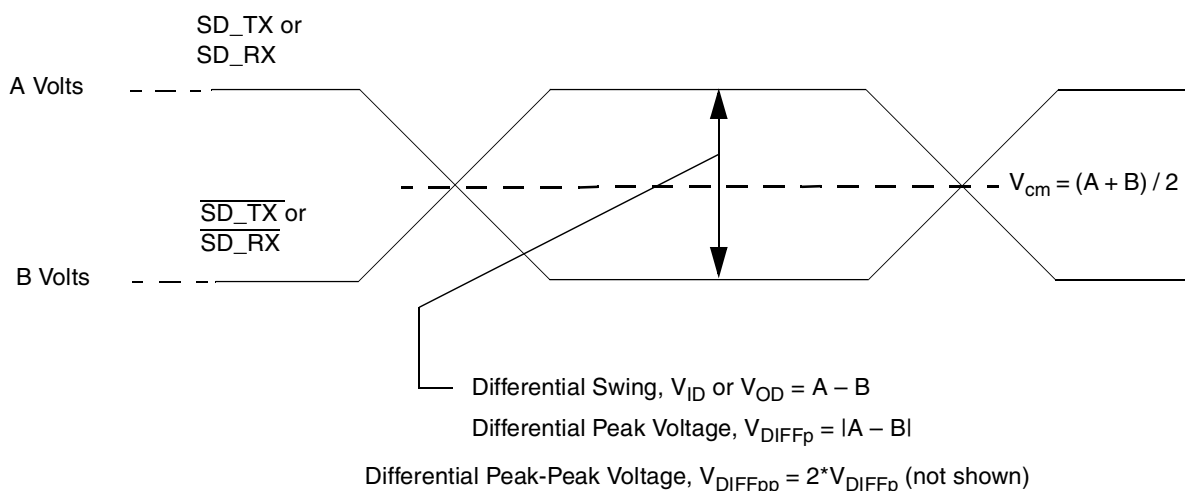
The peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as Differential Peak Voltage,  $V_{DIFFp} = |A - B|$  Volts.

#### 5. Differential Peak-to-Peak, $V_{DIFFp-p}$

Since the differential output signal of the transmitter and the differential input signal of the receiver each range from  $A - B$  to  $-(A - B)$  Volts, the peak-to-peak value of the differential transmitter output signal or the differential receiver input signal is defined as Differential Peak-to-Peak Voltage,  $V_{DIFFp-p} = 2 * V_{DIFFp} = 2 * |A - B|$  Volts, which is twice of differential swing in amplitude, or twice of the differential peak. For example, the output differential peak-peak voltage can also be calculated as  $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 * |V_{OD}|$ .

#### 6. Common Mode Voltage, $V_{cm}$

The Common Mode Voltage is equal to one half of the sum of the voltages between each conductor of a balanced interchange circuit and ground. In this example, for SerDes output,  $V_{cm\_out} = V_{SD\_TX} + \overline{V_{SD\_TX}} = (A + B) / 2$ , which is the arithmetic mean of the two complimentary output voltages within a differential pair. In a system, the common mode voltage may often differ from one component's output to the other's input. Sometimes, it may be even different between the receiver input and driver output circuits within the same component. It is also referred as the DC offset in some occasion.



**Figure 39. Differential Voltage Definitions for Transmitter or Receiver**

To illustrate these definitions using real values, consider the case of a CML (Current Mode Logic) transmitter that has a common mode voltage of 2.25 V and each of its outputs, TD and  $\overline{TD}$ , has a swing that goes between 2.5 V and 2.0 V. Using these values, the peak-to-peak voltage swing of each signal (TD or  $\overline{TD}$ ) is 500 mV p-p, which is referred as the single-ended swing for each signal. In this example, since the differential signaling environment is fully symmetrical, the transmitter output's differential swing ( $V_{OD}$ ) has the same amplitude as each signal's single-ended swing. The differential output signal ranges

between 500 mV and –500 mV, in other words,  $V_{OD}$  is 500 mV in one phase and –500 mV in the other phase. The peak differential voltage ( $V_{DIFFp}$ ) is 500 mV. The peak-to-peak differential voltage ( $V_{DIFFp-p}$ ) is 1000 mV p-p.

## 13.2 SerDes Reference Clocks

The SerDes reference clock inputs are applied to an internal PLL whose output creates the clock used by the corresponding SerDes lanes. The SerDes reference clocks inputs are SD\_REF\_CLK and  $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ .

The following sections describe the SerDes reference clock requirements and some application information.

### 13.2.1 SerDes Reference Clock Receiver Characteristics

Figure 40 shows a receiver reference diagram of the SerDes reference clocks.

- The supply voltage requirements for SCOREVDD and XVDD are specified in Table 2 and Table 3.
- SerDes Reference Clock Receiver Reference Circuit Structure
  - The SD\_REF\_CLK and  $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$  are internally AC-coupled differential inputs as shown in Figure 40. Each differential clock input (SD\_REF\_CLK or  $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ ) has a 50- $\Omega$  termination to SCOREGND followed by on-chip AC-coupling.
  - The external reference clock driver must be able to drive this termination.
  - The SerDes reference clock input can be either differential or single-ended. Refer to the Differential Mode and Single-ended Mode description below for further detailed requirements.
- The maximum average current requirement that also determines the common mode voltage range
  - When the SerDes reference clock differential inputs are DC coupled externally with the clock driver chip, the maximum average current allowed for each input pin is 8mA. In this case, the exact common mode input voltage is not critical as long as it is within the range allowed by the maximum average current of 8 mA (refer to the following bullet for more detail), since the input is AC-coupled on-chip.
  - This current limitation sets the maximum common mode input voltage to be less than 0.4V ( $0.4V/50 = 8mA$ ) while the minimum common mode input level is 0.1V above SCOREGND. For example, a clock with a 50/50 duty cycle can be produced by a clock driver with output driven by its current source from 0mA to 16mA (0-0.8V), such that each phase of the differential input has a single-ended swing from 0V to 800mV with the common mode voltage at 400mV.
  - If the device driving the SD\_REF\_CLK and  $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$  inputs cannot drive 50 ohms to SCOREGND DC, or it exceeds the maximum input current limitations, then it must be AC-coupled off-chip.
- The input amplitude requirement
  - This requirement is described in detail in the following sections.

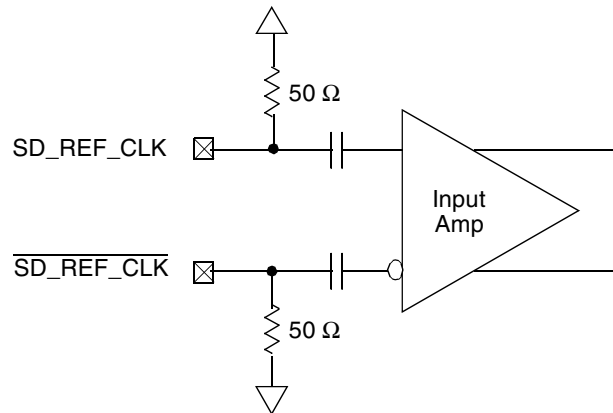


Figure 40. Receiver of SerDes Reference Clocks

### 13.2.2 DC Level Requirement for SerDes Reference Clocks

The DC level requirement for the MPC8568E SerDes reference clock inputs is different depending on the signaling mode used to connect the clock driver chip and SerDes reference clock inputs as described below.

- **Differential Mode**

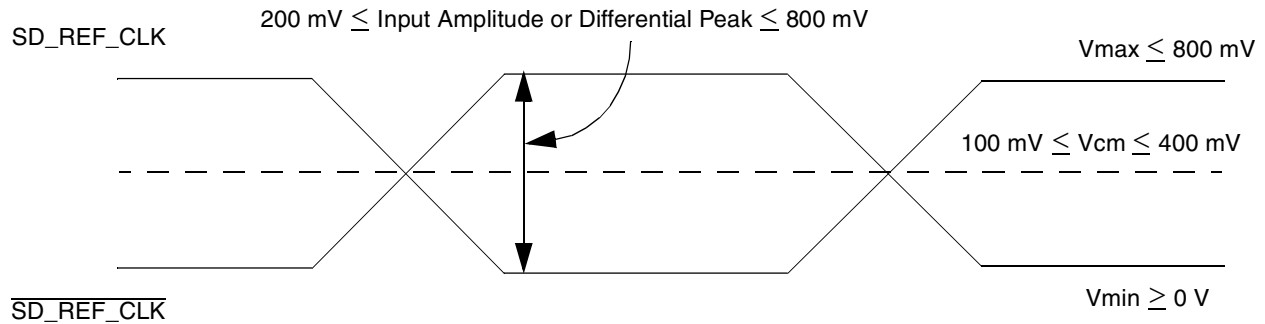
- The input amplitude of the differential clock must be between 400mV and 1600mV differential peak-peak (or between 200mV and 800mV differential peak). In other words, each signal wire of the differential pair must have a single-ended swing less than 800mV and greater than 200mV. This requirement is the same for both external DC-coupled or AC-coupled connection.
- For **external DC-coupled** connection, as described in section 13.2.1, the maximum average current requirements sets the requirement for average voltage (common mode voltage) to be between 100 mV and 400 mV. Figure 41 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for DC-coupled connection scheme.
- For **external AC-coupled** connection, there is no common mode voltage requirement for the clock driver. Since the external AC-coupling capacitor blocks the DC level, the clock driver and the SerDes reference clock receiver operate in different command mode voltages. The SerDes reference clock receiver in this connection scheme has its common mode voltage set to SCOREGND. Each signal wire of the differential inputs is allowed to swing below and above the command mode voltage (SCOREGND). Figure 42 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for AC-coupled connection scheme.

- **Single-ended Mode**

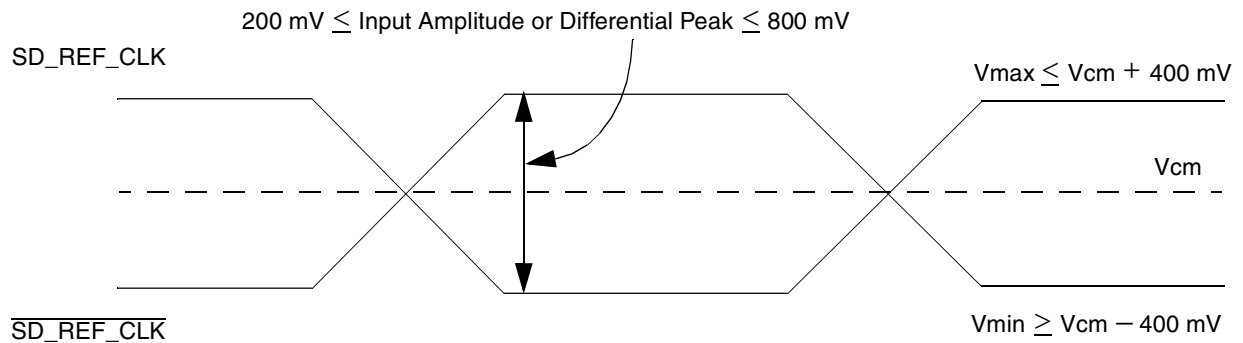
- The reference clock can also be single-ended. The SD\_REF\_CLK input amplitude (single-ended swing) must be between 400mV and 800mV peak-peak (from Vmin to Vmax) with  $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$  either left unconnected or tied to ground.
- The SD\_REF\_CLK input average voltage must be between 200 and 400 mV. Figure 43 shows the SerDes reference clock input requirement for single-ended signaling mode.
- To meet the input amplitude requirement, the reference clock inputs might need to be DC or AC-coupled externally. For the best noise performance, the reference of the clock could be DC



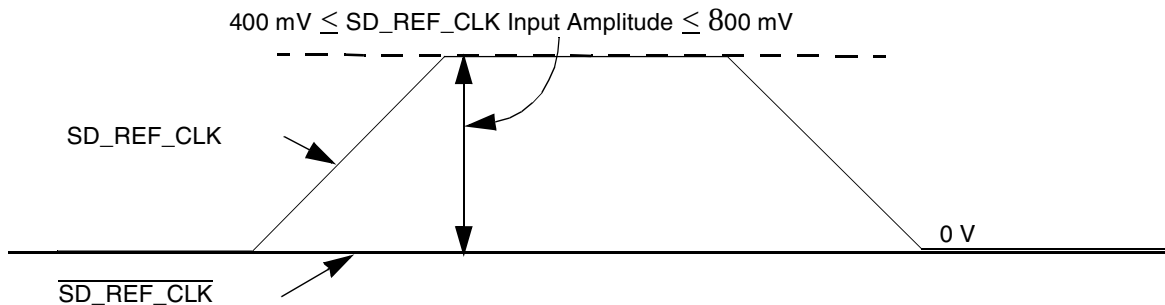
or AC-coupled into the unused phase ( $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$ ) through the same source impedance as the clock input ( $\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}$ ) in use.



**Figure 41. Differential Reference Clock Input DC Requirements (External DC-Coupled)**



**Figure 42. Differential Reference Clock Input DC Requirements (External AC-Coupled)**



**Figure 43. Single-Ended Reference Clock Input DC Requirements**

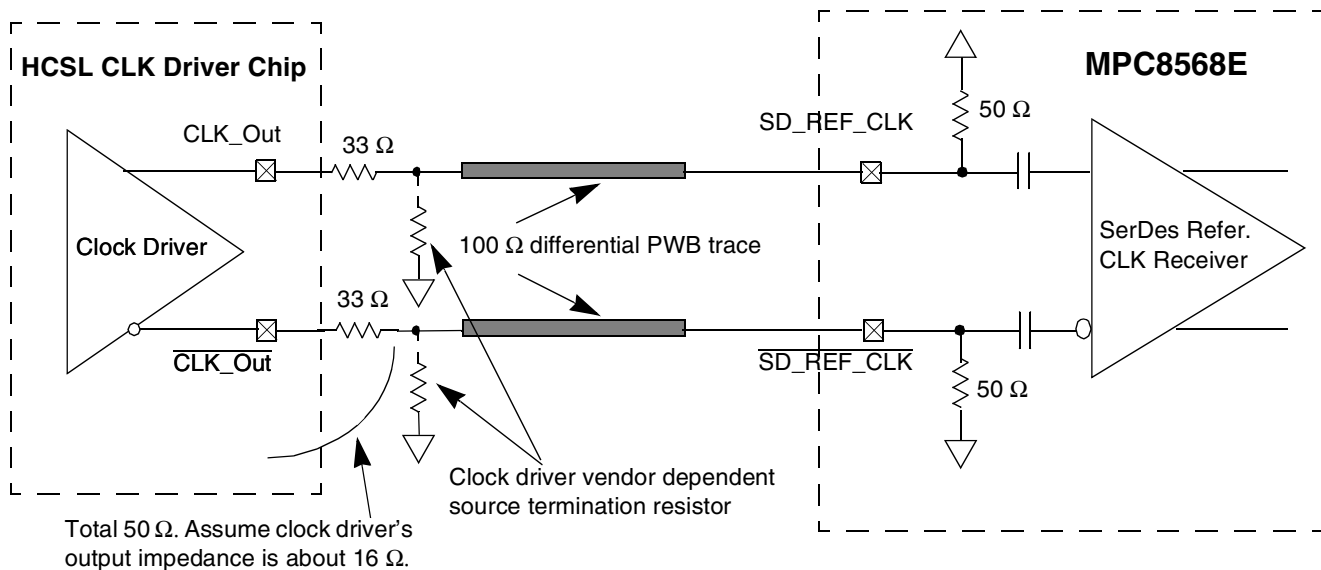
### 13.2.3 Interfacing With Other Differential Signaling Levels

- With on-chip termination to SCOREGND, the differential reference clocks inputs are HCSL (High-Speed Current Steering Logic) compatible DC-coupled.
- Many other low voltage differential type outputs like LVDS (Low Voltage Differential Signaling) can be used but may need to be AC-coupled due to the limited common mode input range allowed (100 to 400 mV) for DC-coupled connection.
- LVPECL outputs can produce signal with too large amplitude and may need to be DC-biased at clock driver output first, then followed with series attenuation resistor to reduce the amplitude, in addition to AC-coupling.

#### NOTE

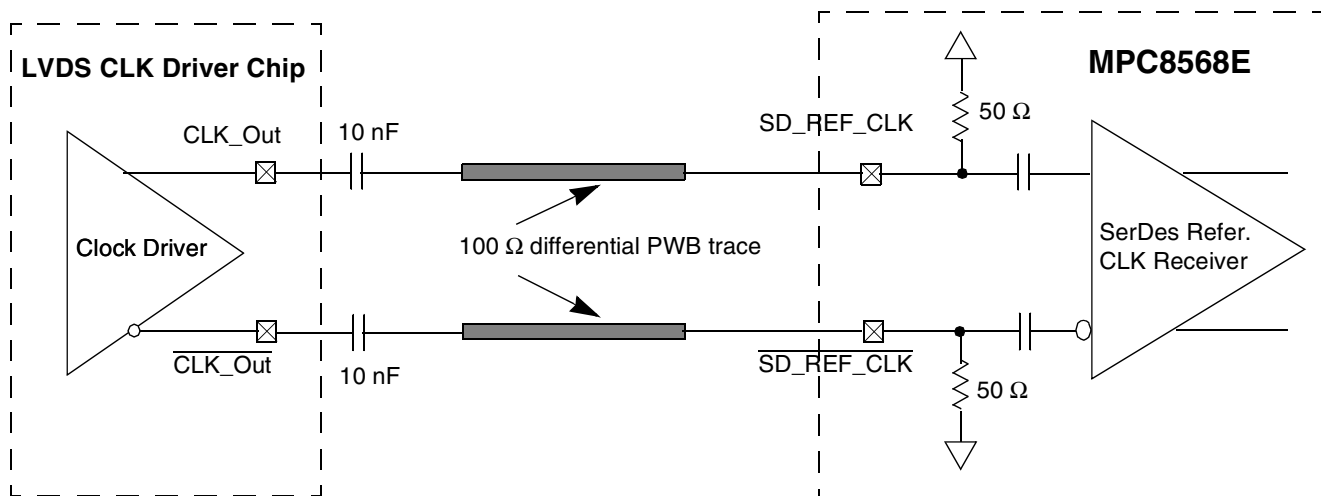
Figure 44 to Figure 47 below are for conceptual reference only. Due to the fact that clock driver chip's internal structure, output impedance and termination requirements are different between various clock driver chip manufacturers, it is very possible that the clock circuit reference designs provided by clock driver chip vendor are different from what is shown below. They might also vary from one vendor to the other. Therefore, Freescale Semiconductor can neither provide the optimal clock driver reference circuits, nor guarantee the correctness of the following clock driver connection reference circuits. The system designer is recommended to contact the selected clock driver chip vendor for the optimal reference circuits with the MPC8568 SerDes reference clock receiver requirement provided in this document.

Figure 44 shows the SerDes reference clock connection reference circuits for HCSL type clock driver. It assumes that the DC levels of the clock driver chip is compatible with MPC8568 SerDes reference clock input's DC requirement.



**Figure 44. DC-Coupled Differential Connection with HCSL Clock Driver (Reference Only)**

Figure 45 shows the SerDes reference clock connection reference circuits for LVDS type clock driver. Since LVDS clock driver's common mode voltage is higher than the MPC8568 SerDes reference clock input's allowed range (100 to 400mV), AC-coupled connection scheme must be used. It assumes the LVDS output driver features 50-Ω termination resistor. It also assumes that the LVDS transmitter establishes its own common mode level without relying on the receiver or other external component.



**Figure 45. AC-Coupled Differential Connection with LVDS Clock Driver (Reference Only)**

Figure 46 shows the SerDes reference clock connection reference circuits for LVPECL type clock driver. Since LVPECL driver's DC levels (both common mode voltages and output swing) are incompatible with MPC8568 SerDes reference clock input's DC requirement, AC-coupling has to be used. Figure 46 assumes that the LVPECL clock driver's output impedance is  $50\Omega$ . R1 is used to DC-bias the LVPECL outputs prior to AC-coupling. Its value could be ranged from  $140\Omega$  to  $240\Omega$  depending on clock driver vendor's requirement. R2 is used together with the SerDes reference clock receiver's  $50\Omega$  termination resistor to attenuate the LVPECL output's differential peak level such that it meets the MPC8568 SerDes reference clock's differential input amplitude requirement (between  $200\text{mV}$  and  $800\text{mV}$  differential peak). For example, if the LVPECL output's differential peak is  $900\text{mV}$  and the desired SerDes reference clock input amplitude is selected as  $600\text{mV}$ , the attenuation factor is  $0.67$ , which requires  $R2 = 25\Omega$ . Consult clock driver chip manufacturer to verify whether this connection scheme is compatible with a particular clock driver chip.

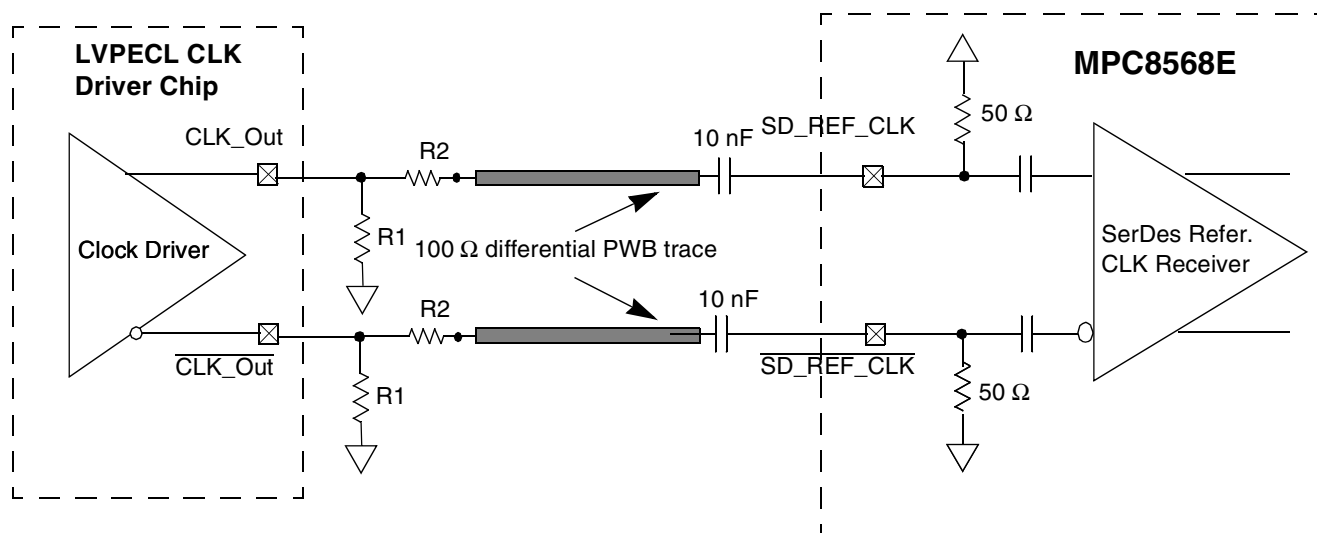


Figure 46. AC-Coupled Differential Connection with LVPECL Clock Driver (Reference Only)

Figure 47 shows the SerDes reference clock connection reference circuits for a single-ended clock driver. It assumes the DC levels of the clock driver are compatible with MPC8568E SerDes reference clock input's DC requirement.

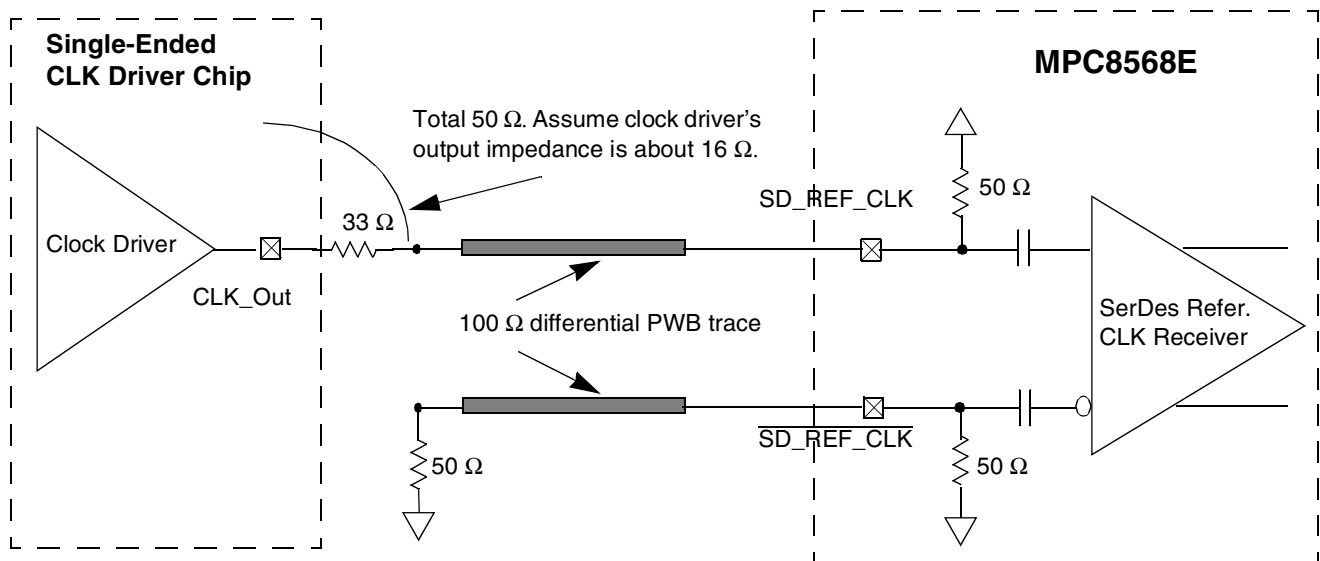


Figure 47. Single-Ended Connection (Reference Only)

### 13.2.4 AC Requirements for SerDes Reference Clocks

The clock driver selected should provide a high quality reference clock with low phase noise and cycle-to-cycle jitter. Phase noise less than 100 kHz can be tracked by the PLL and data recovery loops and is less of a problem. Phase noise above 15 MHz is filtered by the PLL. The most problematic phase noise occurs in the 1–15 MHz range. The source impedance of the clock driver should be 50 Ω to match the transmission line and reduce reflections which are a source of noise to the system.

The detailed AC requirements of the SerDes Reference Clocks is defined by each interface protocol based on application usage. Refer to the following sections for detailed information:

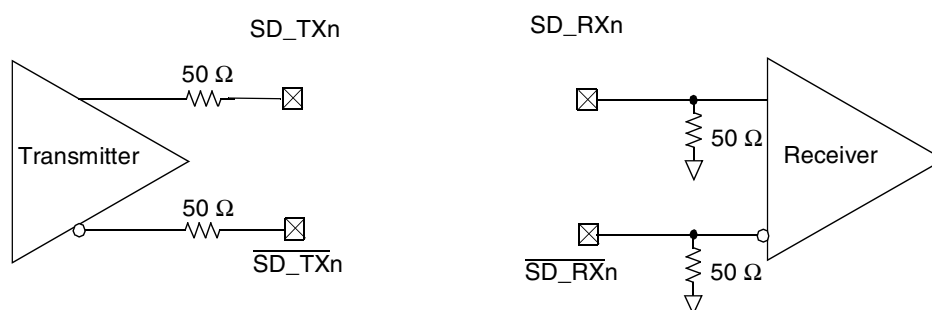
- [Section 14.2, “AC Requirements for PCI Express SerDes Clocks”](#)
- [Section 15.2, “AC Requirements for Serial RapidIO SD\\_REF\\_CLK and SD\\_REF\\_CLK”](#)

#### 13.2.4.1 Spread Spectrum Clock

SD\_REF\_CLK/SD\_REF\_CLK were designed to work with a spread spectrum clock (+0 to –0.5% spreading at 30–33 kHz rate is allowed), assuming both ends have same reference clock. For better results, a source without significant unintended modulation should be used.

## 13.3 SerDes Transmitter and Receiver Reference Circuits

Figure 48 shows the reference circuits for SerDes data lane's transmitter and receiver.



**Figure 48. SerDes Transmitter and Receiver Reference Circuits**

The DC and AC specification of SerDes data lanes are defined in each interface protocol section below (PCI Express, Serial Rapid IO or SGMII) in this document based on the application usage:

- [Section 14, “PCI Express”](#)
- [Section 15, “Serial RapidIO”](#)

Note that external AC Coupling capacitor is required for the above three serial transmission protocols with the capacitor value defined in specification of each protocol section.

## 14 PCI Express

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the PCI Express bus of the MPC8568E.

### 14.1 DC Requirements for PCI Express SD\_REF\_CLK and SD\_REF\_CLK

For more information, see [Section 13, “High-Speed Serial Interfaces \(HSSI\).”](#)

### 14.2 AC Requirements for PCI Express SerDes Clocks

[Table 50](#) lists AC requirements.

**Table 50. SD\_REF\_CLK and SD\_REF\_CLK AC Requirements**

| Symbol      | Parameter Description                                                                    | Min | Typical | Max | Units | Notes |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|-------|
| $t_{REF}$   | REFCLK cycle time                                                                        | —   | 10      | —   | ns    | 1     |
| $t_{REFCJ}$ | REFCLK cycle-to-cycle jitter. Difference in the period of any two adjacent REFCLK cycles | —   | —       | 100 | ps    | —     |

Table 50. SD\_REF\_CLK and SD\_REF\_CLK AC Requirements

| Symbol      | Parameter Description                                                       | Min | Typical | Max | Units | Notes |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|-------|
| $t_{REFPJ}$ | Phase jitter. Deviation in edge location with respect to mean edge location | -50 | —       | 50  | ps    | —     |

**Notes:**

1. Typical based on PCI Express Specification 2.0.

## 14.3 Clocking Dependencies

The ports on the two ends of a link must transmit data at a rate that is within 600 parts per million (ppm) of each other at all times. This is specified to allow bit rate clock sources with a  $\pm 300$  ppm tolerance.

## 14.4 Physical Layer Specifications

The following is a summary of the specifications for the physical layer of PCI Express on this device. For further details as well as the specifications of the Transport and Data Link layer please use the PCI EXPRESS Base Specification. REV. 1.0a document.

### 14.4.1 Differential Transmitter (TX) Output

Table 51 defines the specifications for the differential output at all transmitters (TXs). The parameters are specified at the component pins.

Table 51. Differential Transmitter (TX) Output Specifications

| Symbol                            | Parameter                                                                     | Min    | Nom  | Max    | Units | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------|------|--------|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UI                                | Unit Interval                                                                 | 399.88 | 400  | 400.12 | ps    | Each UI is 400 ps $\pm$ 300 ppm. UI does not account for Spread Spectrum Clock dictated variations. See Note 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$                  | Differential Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage                                      | 0.8    | —    | 1.2    | V     | $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 2 \cdot  V_{TX-D+} - V_{TX-D-} $ See Note 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $V_{TX-DE-RATIO}$                 | De-Emphasized Differential Output Voltage (Ratio)                             | -3.0   | -3.5 | -4.0   | dB    | Ratio of the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the second and following bits after a transition divided by the $V_{TX-DIFFp-p}$ of the first bit after a transition. See Note 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $T_{TX-EYE}$                      | Minimum TX Eye Width                                                          | 0.70   | —    | —      | UI    | The maximum Transmitter jitter can be derived as $T_{TX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{TX-EYE} = 0.3$ UI. See Notes 2 and 3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median. | —      | —    | 0.15   | UI    | Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ( $V_{TX-DIFFp-p} = 0$ V) in relation to a recovered TX UI. A recovered TX UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the TX UI. See Notes 2 and 3. |
| $T_{TX-RISE}, T_{TX-FALL}$        | D+/D- TX Output Rise/Fall Time                                                | 0.125  | —    | —      | UI    | See Notes 2 and 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

**Table 51. Differential Transmitter (TX) Output Specifications (continued)**

| Symbol                           | Parameter                                                                                          | Min | Nom | Max | Units | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $V_{TX-CM-ACp}$                  | RMS AC Peak Common Mode Output Voltage                                                             | —   | —   | 20  | mV    | $V_{TX-CM-ACp} = \text{RMS}(I_{V_{TXD+}} + V_{TXD-}/2 - V_{TX-CM-DC})$<br>$V_{TX-CM-DC} = DC_{(avg)} \text{ of } I_{V_{TXD+}} + V_{TXD-}/2$<br>See Note 2                                                                                                                                                          |
| $V_{TX-CM-DC-ACTIVE-IDLE-DELTA}$ | Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode Voltage During L0 and Electrical Idle                             | 0   | —   | 100 | mV    | $ V_{TX-CM-DC} \text{ (during L0)} - V_{TX-CM-Idle-DC} \text{ (During Electrical Idle)}  \leq 100 \text{ mV}$<br>$V_{TX-CM-DC} = DC_{(avg)} \text{ of } I_{V_{TXD+}} + V_{TXD-}/2 \text{ [L0]}$<br>$V_{TX-CM-Idle-DC} = DC_{(avg)} \text{ of } I_{V_{TXD+}} + V_{TXD-}/2 \text{ [Electrical Idle]}$<br>See Note 2. |
| $V_{TX-CM-DC-LINE-DELTA}$        | Absolute Delta of DC Common Mode between D+ and D–                                                 | 0   | —   | 25  | mV    | $ V_{TX-CM-DC-D+} - V_{TX-CM-DC-D-}  \leq 25 \text{ mV}$<br>$V_{TX-CM-DC-D+} = DC_{(avg)} \text{ of } I_{V_{TXD+}}$<br>$V_{TX-CM-DC-D-} = DC_{(avg)} \text{ of } I_{V_{TXD-}}$<br>See Note 2.                                                                                                                      |
| $V_{TX-IDLE-DIFFp}$              | Electrical Idle differential Peak Output Voltage                                                   | 0   | —   | 20  | mV    | $V_{TX-IDLE-DIFFp} =  V_{TX-IDLE-D+} - V_{TX-IDLE-D-}  \leq 20 \text{ mV}$<br>See Note 2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $V_{TX-RCV-DETECT}$              | The amount of voltage change allowed during Receiver Detection                                     | —   | —   | 600 | mV    | The total amount of voltage change that a transmitter can apply to sense whether a low impedance Receiver is present. See Note 6.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| $V_{TX-DC-CM}$                   | The TX DC Common Mode Voltage                                                                      | 0   | —   | 3.6 | V     | The allowed DC Common Mode voltage under any conditions. See Note 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $I_{TX-SHORT}$                   | TX Short Circuit Current Limit                                                                     | —   | —   | 90  | mA    | The total current the Transmitter can provide when shorted to its ground                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| $T_{TX-IDLE-MIN}$                | Minimum time spent in Electrical Idle                                                              | 50  | —   | —   | UI    | Minimum time a Transmitter must be in Electrical Idle Utilized by the Receiver to start looking for an Electrical Idle Exit after successfully receiving an Electrical Idle ordered set                                                                                                                            |
| $T_{TX-IDLE-SET-TO-IDLE}$        | Maximum time to transition to a valid Electrical idle after sending an Electrical Idle ordered set | —   | —   | 20  | UI    | After sending an Electrical Idle ordered set, the Transmitter must meet all Electrical Idle Specifications within this time. This is considered a debounce time for the Transmitter to meet Electrical Idle after transitioning from L0.                                                                           |
| $T_{TX-IDLE-TO-DIFF-DATA}$       | Maximum time to transition to valid TX specifications after leaving an Electrical idle condition   | —   | —   | 20  | UI    | Maximum time to meet all TX specifications when transitioning from Electrical Idle to sending differential data. This is considered a debounce time for the TX to meet all TX specifications after leaving Electrical Idle                                                                                         |
| $RL_{TX-DIFF}$                   | Differential Return Loss                                                                           | 10  | —   | —   | dB    | Measured over 50 MHz to 1.25 GHz. See Note 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |



**Table 51. Differential Transmitter (TX) Output Specifications (continued)**

| Symbol           | Parameter                    | Min | Nom | Max        | Units    | Comments                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----|-----|------------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $RL_{TX-CM}$     | Common Mode Return Loss      | 6   | —   | —          | dB       | Measured over 50 MHz to 1.25 GHz. See Note 4                                                                                                             |
| $Z_{TX-DIFF-DC}$ | DC Differential TX Impedance | 80  | 100 | 120        | $\Omega$ | TX DC Differential mode Low Impedance                                                                                                                    |
| $Z_{TX-DC}$      | Transmitter DC Impedance     | 40  | —   | —          | $\Omega$ | Required TX D+ as well as D- DC Impedance during all states                                                                                              |
| $L_{TX-SKEW}$    | Lane-to-Lane Output Skew     | —   | —   | 500 + 2 UI | ps       | Static skew between any two Transmitter Lanes within a single Link                                                                                       |
| $C_{TX}$         | AC Coupling Capacitor        | 75  | —   | 200        | nF       | All Transmitters shall be AC coupled. The AC coupling is required either within the media or within the transmitting component itself. See note 8.       |
| $T_{crosslink}$  | Crosslink Random Timeout     | 0   | —   | 1          | ms       | This random timeout helps resolve conflicts in crosslink configuration by eventually resulting in only one Downstream and one Upstream Port. See Note 7. |

**Notes:**

1. No test load is necessarily associated with this value.
2. Specified at the measurement point into a timing and voltage compliance test load as shown in [Figure 51](#) and measured over any 250 consecutive TX UIs. (Also refer to the transmitter compliance eye diagram shown in [Figure 49](#))
3. A  $T_{TX-EYE} = 0.70$  UI provides for a total sum of deterministic and random jitter budget of  $T_{TX-JITTER-MAX} = 0.30$  UI for the Transmitter collected over any 250 consecutive TX UIs. The  $T_{TX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$  median is less than half of the total TX jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive TX UIs. It should be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value.
4. The Transmitter input impedance shall result in a differential return loss greater than or equal to 12 dB and a common mode return loss greater than or equal to 6 dB over a frequency range of 50 MHz to 1.25 GHz. This input impedance requirement applies to all valid input levels. The reference impedance for return loss measurements is 50  $\Omega$  to ground for both the D+ and D- line (that is, as measured by a Vector Network Analyzer with 50 ohm probes—see [Figure 51](#)). Note that the series capacitors  $C_{TX}$  is optional for the return loss measurement.
5. Measured between 20-80% at transmitter package pins into a test load as shown in [Figure 51](#) for both  $V_{TX-D+}$  and  $V_{TX-D-}$ .
6. See Section 4.3.1.8 of the PCI Express Base Specifications Rev 1.0a
7. See Section 4.2.6.3 of the PCI Express Base Specifications Rev 1.0a
8. MPC8568E SerDes transmitter does not have  $C_{TX}$  built-in. An external AC Coupling capacitor is required.

## 14.4.2 Transmitter Compliance Eye Diagrams

The TX eye diagram in [Figure 49](#) is specified using the passive compliance/test measurement load (see [Figure 51](#)) in place of any real PCI Express interconnect + RX component.

There are two eye diagrams that must be met for the transmitter. Both eye diagrams must be aligned in time using the jitter median to locate the center of the eye diagram. The different eye diagrams will differ in voltage depending whether it is a transition bit or a de-emphasized bit. The exact reduced voltage level of the de-emphasized bit will always be relative to the transition bit.

The eye diagram must be valid for any 250 consecutive UIs.

A recovered TX UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. The eye diagram is created using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the TX UI.

### NOTE

It is recommended that the recovered TX UI is calculated using all edges in the 3500 consecutive UI interval with a fit algorithm using a minimization merit function (that is, least squares and median deviation fits).

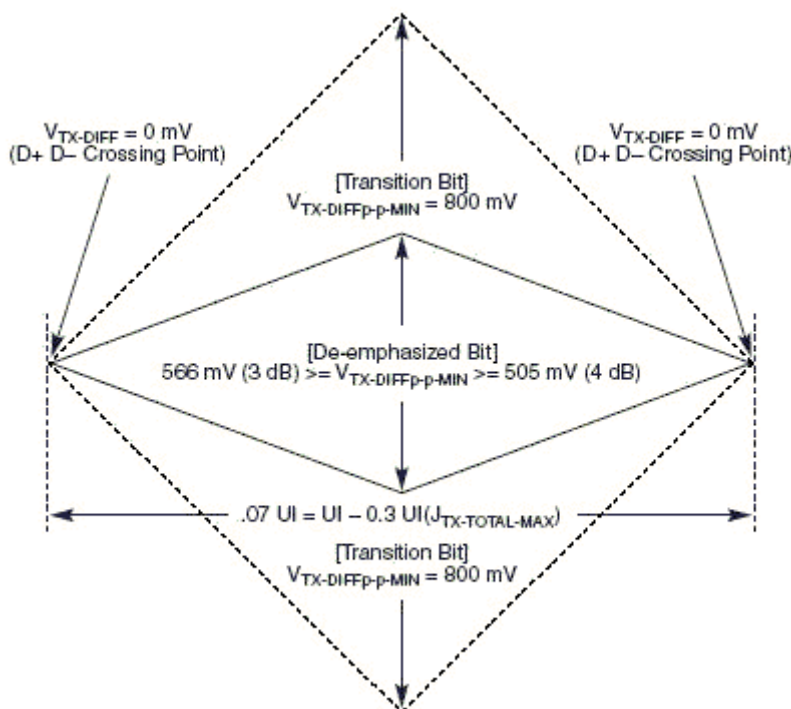


Figure 49. Minimum Transmitter Timing and Voltage Output Compliance Specifications

### 14.4.3 Differential Receiver (RX) Input Specifications

Table 52 defines the specifications for the differential input at all receivers (RXs). The parameters are specified at the component pins.

Table 52. Differential Receiver (RX) Input Specifications

| Symbol           | Parameter                                | Min        | Nom | Max    | Units | Comments                                                                                                        |
|------------------|------------------------------------------|------------|-----|--------|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| UI               | Unit Interval                            | 399.8<br>8 | 400 | 400.12 | ps    | Each UI is 400 ps $\pm$ 300 ppm. UI does not account for Spread Spectrum Clock dictated variations. See Note 1. |
| $V_{RX-DIFFp-p}$ | Differential Peak-to-Peak Output Voltage | 0.175      | —   | 1.200  | V     | $V_{RX-DIFFp-p} = 2 *  V_{RX-D+} - V_{RX-D-} $<br>See Note 2.                                                   |

Table 52. Differential Receiver (RX) Input Specifications (continued)

| Symbol                            | Parameter                                                                     | Min   | Nom | Max | Units    | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $T_{RX-EYE}$                      | Minimum Receiver Eye Width                                                    | 0.4   | —   | —   | UI       | The maximum interconnect media and Transmitter jitter that can be tolerated by the Receiver can be derived as $T_{RX-MAX-JITTER} = 1 - T_{RX-EYE} = 0.6$ UI. See Notes 2 and 3.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$ | Maximum time between the jitter median and maximum deviation from the median. | —     | —   | 0.3 | UI       | Jitter is defined as the measurement variation of the crossing points ( $V_{RX-DIFFp-p} = 0$ V) in relation to a recovered TX UI. A recovered TX UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. Jitter is measured using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the TX UI. See Notes 2, 3 and 7. |
| $V_{RX-CM-ACp}$                   | AC Peak Common Mode Input Voltage                                             | —     | —   | 150 | mV       | $V_{RX-CM-ACp} = IV_{RXD+} + V_{RXD-}/2 - V_{RX-CM-DC}$<br>$V_{RX-CM-DC} = DC_{(avg)} \text{ of } IV_{RXD+} + V_{RXD-}/2$<br>See Note 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $RL_{RX-DIFF}$                    | Differential Return Loss                                                      | 10    | —   | —   | dB       | Measured over 50 MHz to 1.25 GHz with the D+ and D- lines biased at +300 mV and -300 mV, respectively. See Note 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| $RL_{RX-CM}$                      | Common Mode Return Loss                                                       | 6     | —   | —   | dB       | Measured over 50 MHz to 1.25 GHz with the D+ and D- lines biased at 0 V. See Note 4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| $Z_{RX-DIFF-DC}$                  | DC Differential Input Impedance                                               | 80    | 100 | 120 | $\Omega$ | RX DC Differential mode impedance. See Note 5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| $Z_{RX-DC}$                       | DC Input Impedance                                                            | 40    | 50  | 60  | $\Omega$ | Required RX D+ as well as D- DC Impedance ( $50 \pm 20\%$ tolerance). See Notes 2 and 5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| $Z_{RX-HIGH-IMP-DC}$              | Powered Down DC Input Impedance                                               | 200 k | —   | —   | $\Omega$ | Required RX D+ as well as D- DC Impedance when the Receiver terminations do not have power. See Note 6.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$         | Electrical Idle Detect Threshold                                              | 65    | —   | 175 | mV       | $V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p} = 2 * IV_{RXD+} - V_{RXD-}$<br>Measured at the package pins of the Receiver                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| $T_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFF-ENTERTIME}$  | Unexpected Electrical Idle Enter Detect Threshold Integration Time            | —     | —   | 10  | ms       | An unexpected Electrical Idle ( $V_{RX-DIFFp-p} < V_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFFp-p}$ ) must be recognized no longer than $T_{RX-IDLE-DET-DIFF-ENTERING}$ to signal an unexpected idle condition.                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Table 52. Differential Receiver (RX) Input Specifications (continued)**

| Symbol               | Parameter  | Min | Nom | Max | Units | Comments                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------------|------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| L <sub>TX-SKEW</sub> | Total Skew | —   | —   | 20  | ns    | Skew across all lanes on a Link. This includes variation in the length of SKP ordered set (for example, COM and one to five Symbols) at the RX as well as any delay differences arising from the interconnect itself. |

**Notes:**

1. No test load is necessarily associated with this value.
2. Specified at the measurement point and measured over any 250 consecutive UIs. The test load in [Figure 51](#) should be used as the RX device when taking measurements (also refer to the Receiver compliance eye diagram shown in [Figure 50](#)). If the clocks to the RX and TX are not derived from the same reference clock, the TX UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as a reference for the eye diagram.
3. A  $T_{RX-EYE} = 0.40$  UI provides for a total sum of 0.60 UI deterministic and random jitter budget for the Transmitter and interconnect collected any 250 consecutive UIs. The  $T_{RX-EYE-MEDIAN-to-MAX-JITTER}$  specification ensures a jitter distribution in which the median and the maximum deviation from the median is less than half of the total. UI jitter budget collected over any 250 consecutive TX UIs. It should be noted that the median is not the same as the mean. The jitter median describes the point in time where the number of jitter points on either side is approximately equal as opposed to the averaged time value. If the clocks to the RX and TX are not derived from the same reference clock, the TX UI recovered from 3500 consecutive UI must be used as the reference for the eye diagram.
4. The Receiver input impedance shall result in a differential return loss greater than or equal to 15 dB with the D+ line biased to 300 mV and the D- line biased to -300 mV and a common mode return loss greater than or equal to 6 dB (no bias required) over a frequency range of 50 MHz to 1.25 GHz. This input impedance requirement applies to all valid input levels. The reference impedance for return loss measurements for is 50 ohms to ground for both the D+ and D- line (that is, as measured by a Vector Network Analyzer with 50 ohm probes—see [Figure 51](#)). Note: that the series capacitors CTX is optional for the return loss measurement.
5. Impedance during all LTSSM states. When transitioning from a Fundamental Reset to Detect (the initial state of the LTSSM) there is a 5 ms transition time before Receiver termination values must be met on all un-configured Lanes of a Port.
6. The RX DC Common Mode Impedance that exists when no power is present or Fundamental Reset is asserted. This helps ensure that the Receiver Detect circuit will not falsely assume a Receiver is powered on when it is not. This term must be measured at 300 mV above the RX ground.
7. It is recommended that the recovered TX UI is calculated using all edges in the 3500 consecutive UI interval with a fit algorithm using a minimization merit function. Least squares and median deviation fits have worked well with experimental and simulated data.

## 14.5 Receiver Compliance Eye Diagrams

The RX eye diagram in [Figure 50](#) is specified using the passive compliance/test measurement load (see [Figure 51](#)) in place of any real PCI Express RX component.

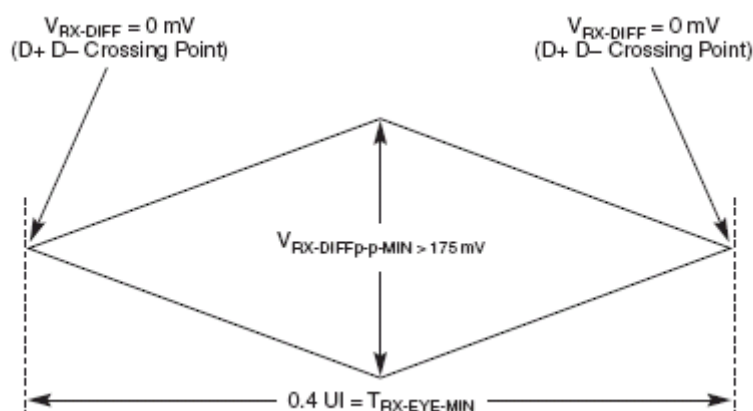
Note: In general, the minimum Receiver eye diagram measured with the compliance/test measurement load (see [Figure 51](#)) will be larger than the minimum Receiver eye diagram measured over a range of systems at the input Receiver of any real PCI Express component. The degraded eye diagram at the input Receiver is due to traces internal to the package as well as silicon parasitic characteristics which cause the real PCI Express component to vary in impedance from the compliance/test measurement load. The input Receiver eye diagram is implementation specific and is not specified. RX component designer should provide additional margin to adequately compensate for the degraded minimum Receiver eye diagram (shown in [Figure 50](#)) expected at the input Receiver based on some adequate combination of system simulations and the Return Loss measured looking into the RX package and silicon. The RX eye diagram must be aligned in time using the jitter median to locate the center of the eye diagram.

The eye diagram must be valid for any 250 consecutive UIs.

A recovered TX UI is calculated over 3500 consecutive unit intervals of sample data. The eye diagram is created using all edges of the 250 consecutive UI in the center of the 3500 UI used for calculating the TX UI.

#### NOTE

The reference impedance for return loss measurements is 50. to ground for both the D+ and D- line (that is, as measured by a Vector Network Analyzer with 50. probes—see [Figure 51](#)). Note that the series capacitors, CTX, are optional for the return loss measurement.



**Figure 50. Minimum Receiver Eye Timing and Voltage Compliance Specification**

### 14.5.1 Compliance Test and Measurement Load

The AC timing and voltage parameters must be verified at the measurement point, as specified within 0.2 inches of the package pins, into a test/measurement load shown in [Figure 51](#).

#### NOTE

The allowance of the measurement point to be within 0.2 inches of the package pins is meant to acknowledge that package/board routing may benefit from D+ and D- not being exactly matched in length at the package pin boundary.

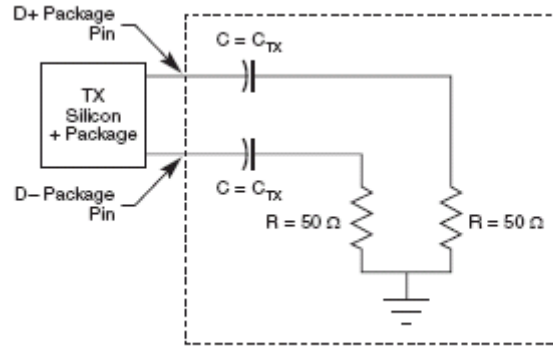


Figure 51. Compliance Test/Measurement Load

## 15 Serial RapidIO

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the RapidIO interface of the MPC8568E, for the LP-Serial physical layer. The electrical specifications cover both single and multiple-lane links. Two transmitters (short run and long run) and a single receiver are specified for each of three baud rates, 1.25, 2.50, and 3.125 GBaud.

Two transmitter specifications allow for solutions ranging from simple board-to-board interconnect to driving two connectors across a backplane. A single receiver specification is given that will accept signals from both the short run and long run transmitter specifications.

The short run transmitter should be used mainly for chip-to-chip connections on either the same printed circuit board or across a single connector. This covers the case where connections are made to a mezzanine (daughter) card. The minimum swings of the short run specification reduce the overall power used by the transceivers.

The long run transmitter specifications use larger voltage swings that are capable of driving signals across backplanes. This allows a user to drive signals across two connectors and a backplane. The specifications allow a distance of at least 50 cm at all baud rates.

All unit intervals are specified with a tolerance of  $\pm 100$  ppm. The worst case frequency difference between any transmit and receive clock will be 200 ppm.

To ensure interoperability between drivers and receivers of different vendors and technologies, AC coupling at the receiver input must be used.

### 15.1 DC Requirements for Serial RapidIO SD\_REF\_CLK and SD\_REF\_CLK

For more information, see [Section 13.2, “SerDes Reference Clocks.”](#)

## 15.2 AC Requirements for Serial RapidIO SD\_REF\_CLK and SD\_REF\_CLK

Table 50 lists AC requirements.

Table 53. SD\_REF\_CLK and SD\_REF\_CLK AC Requirements

| Symbol      | Parameter Description                                                                    | Min | Typical | Max | Units | Comments                                                         |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------|-----|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| $t_{REF}$   | REFCLK cycle time                                                                        | —   | 10(8)   | —   | ns    | 8 ns applies only to serial RapidIO with 125-MHz reference clock |
| $t_{REFCJ}$ | REFCLK cycle-to-cycle jitter. Difference in the period of any two adjacent REFCLK cycles | —   | —       | 80  | ps    | —                                                                |
| $t_{REFPJ}$ | Phase jitter. Deviation in edge location with respect to mean edge location              | –40 | —       | 40  | ps    | —                                                                |

## 15.3 Signal Definitions

LP-Serial links use differential signaling. This section defines terms used in the description and specification of differential signals. Figure 52 shows how the signals are defined. The figures show waveforms for either a transmitter output (TD and  $\overline{TD}$ ) or a receiver input (RD and  $\overline{RD}$ ). Each signal swings between A Volts and B Volts where  $A > B$ . Using these waveforms, the definitions are as follows:

- The transmitter output signals and the receiver input signals TD,  $\overline{TD}$ , RD and  $\overline{RD}$  each have a peak-to-peak swing of  $A - B$  Volts
- The differential output signal of the transmitter,  $V_{OD}$ , is defined as  $V_{TD} - V_{\overline{TD}}$
- The differential input signal of the receiver,  $V_{ID}$ , is defined as  $V_{RD} - V_{\overline{RD}}$
- The differential output signal of the transmitter and the differential input signal of the receiver each range from  $A - B$  to  $-(A - B)$  Volts
- The peak value of the differential transmitter output signal and the differential receiver input signal is  $A - B$  Volts
- The peak-to-peak value of the differential transmitter output signal and the differential receiver input signal is  $2 * (A - B)$  Volts

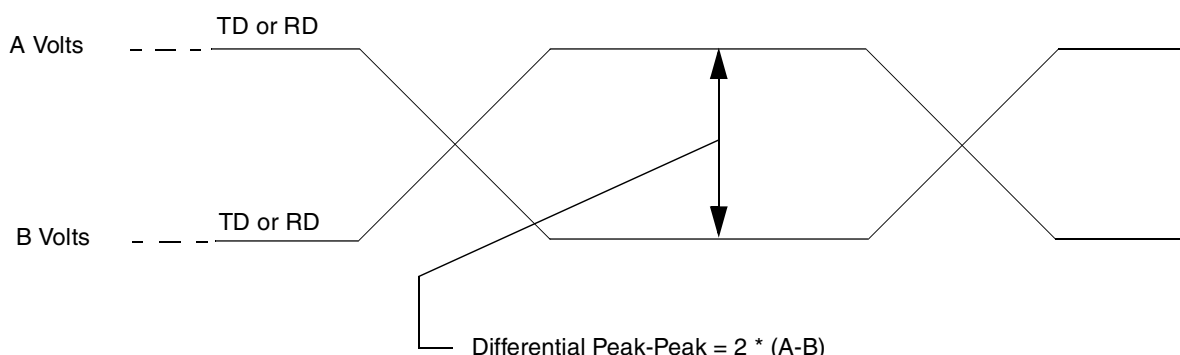


Figure 52. Differential Peak-Peak Voltage of Transmitter or Receiver

To illustrate these definitions using real values, consider the case of a CML (Current Mode Logic) transmitter that has a common mode voltage of 2.25 V and each of its outputs, TD and  $\overline{\text{TD}}$ , has a swing that goes between 2.5 V and 2.0 V. Using these values, the peak-to-peak voltage swing of the signals TD and  $\overline{\text{TD}}$  is 500 mV p-p. The differential output signal ranges between 500 mV and -500 mV. The peak differential voltage is 500 mV. The peak-to-peak differential voltage is 1000 mV p-p.

## 15.4 Equalization

With the use of high speed serial links, the interconnect media will cause degradation of the signal at the receiver. Effects such as Inter-Symbol Interference (ISI) or data dependent jitter are produced. This loss can be large enough to degrade the eye opening at the receiver beyond what is allowed in the specification. To negate a portion of these effects, equalization can be used. The most common equalization techniques that can be used are:

- A passive high pass filter network placed at the receiver. This is often referred to as passive equalization.
- The use of active circuits in the receiver. This is often referred to as adaptive equalization.

## 15.5 Explanatory Note on Transmitter and Receiver Specifications

AC electrical specifications are given for transmitter and receiver. Long run and short run interfaces at three baud rates (a total of six cases) are described.

The parameters for the AC electrical specifications are guided by the XAUI electrical interface specified in Clause 47 of IEEE 802.3ae-2002.

XAUI has similar application goals to serial RapidIO, as described in Section 8.1. The goal of this standard is that electrical designs for serial RapidIO can reuse electrical designs for XAUI, suitably modified for applications at the baud intervals and reaches described herein.

## 15.6 Transmitter Specifications

LP-Serial transmitter electrical and timing specifications are stated in the text and tables of this section.

The differential return loss, S11, of the transmitter in each case shall be better than

- -10 dB for  $(\text{Baud Frequency})/10 < \text{Freq}(f) < 625 \text{ MHz}$ , and
- $-10 \text{ dB} + 10\log(f/625 \text{ MHz}) \text{ dB}$  for  $625 \text{ MHz} \leq \text{Freq}(f) \leq \text{Baud Frequency}$

The reference impedance for the differential return loss measurements is 100 Ohm resistive. Differential return loss includes contributions from on-chip circuitry, chip packaging and any off-chip components related to the driver. The output impedance requirement applies to all valid output levels.

It is recommended that the 20%-80% rise/fall time of the transmitter, as measured at the transmitter output, in each case have a minimum value 60 ps.

It is recommended that the timing skew at the output of an LP-Serial transmitter between the two signals that comprise a differential pair not exceed 25 ps at 1.25 GB, 20 ps at 2.50 GB and 15 ps at 3.125 GB.



**Table 54. Short Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—1.25 GBaud**

| Characteristic              | Symbol       | Range |      | Unit   | Notes                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |              | Min   | Max  |        |                                                                            |
| Output Voltage,             | $V_O$        | −0.40 | 2.30 | Volts  | Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair |
| Differential Output Voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 500   | 1000 | mV p-p | —                                                                          |
| Deterministic Jitter        | $J_D$        | —     | 0.17 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Total Jitter                | $J_T$        | —     | 0.35 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Multiple output skew        | $S_{MO}$     | —     | 1000 | ps     | Skew at the transmitter output between lanes of a multilane link           |
| Unit Interval               | UI           | 800   | 800  | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                                |

**Table 55. Short Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—2.5 GBaud**

| Characteristic              | Symbol       | Range |      | Unit   | Notes                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |              | Min   | Max  |        |                                                                            |
| Output Voltage,             | $V_O$        | −0.40 | 2.30 | Volts  | Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair |
| Differential Output Voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 500   | 1000 | mV p-p | —                                                                          |
| Deterministic Jitter        | $J_D$        | —     | 0.17 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Total Jitter                | $J_T$        | —     | 0.35 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Multiple Output skew        | $S_{MO}$     | —     | 1000 | ps     | Skew at the transmitter output between lanes of a multilane link           |
| Unit Interval               | UI           | 400   | 400  | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                                |

**Table 56. Short Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—3.125 GBaud**

| Characteristic              | Symbol       | Range |      | Unit   | Notes                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |              | Min   | Max  |        |                                                                            |
| Output Voltage,             | $V_O$        | −0.40 | 2.30 | Volts  | Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair |
| Differential Output Voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 500   | 1000 | mV p-p | —                                                                          |
| Deterministic Jitter        | $J_D$        | —     | 0.17 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Total Jitter                | $J_T$        | —     | 0.35 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |

**Table 56. Short Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—3.125 GBaud (continued)**

| Characteristic       | Symbol   | Range |      | Unit | Notes                                                            |
|----------------------|----------|-------|------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                      |          | Min   | Max  |      |                                                                  |
| Multiple output skew | $S_{MO}$ | —     | 1000 | ps   | Skew at the transmitter output between lanes of a multilane link |
| Unit Interval        | UI       | 320   | 320  | ps   | +/- 100 ppm                                                      |

**Table 57. Long Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—1.25 GBaud**

| Characteristic              | Symbol       | Range |      | Unit   | Notes                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |              | Min   | Max  |        |                                                                            |
| Output Voltage,             | $V_O$        | -0.40 | 2.30 | Volts  | Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair |
| Differential Output Voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 800   | 1600 | mV p-p | —                                                                          |
| Deterministic Jitter        | $J_D$        | —     | 0.17 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Total Jitter                | $J_T$        | —     | 0.35 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Multiple output skew        | $S_{MO}$     | —     | 1000 | ps     | Skew at the transmitter output between lanes of a multilane link           |
| Unit Interval               | UI           | 800   | 800  | ps     | +/-100 ppm                                                                 |

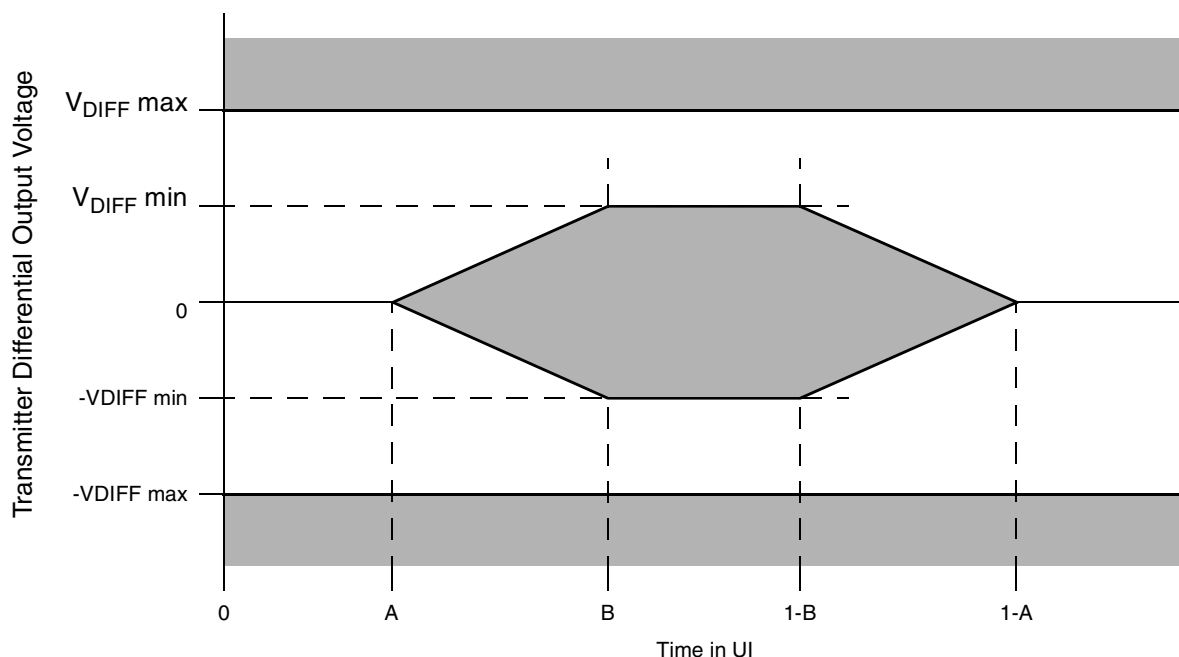
**Table 58. Long Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—2.5 GBaud**

| Characteristic              | Symbol       | Range |      | Unit   | Notes                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |              | Min   | Max  |        |                                                                            |
| Output Voltage,             | $V_O$        | -0.40 | 2.30 | Volts  | Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair |
| Differential Output Voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 800   | 1600 | mV p-p | —                                                                          |
| Deterministic Jitter        | $J_D$        | —     | 0.17 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Total Jitter                | $J_T$        | —     | 0.35 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Multiple output skew        | $S_{MO}$     | —     | 1000 | ps     | Skew at the transmitter output between lanes of a multilane link           |
| Unit Interval               | UI           | 400   | 400  | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                                |

**Table 59. Long Run Transmitter AC Timing Specifications—3.125 GBaud**

| Characteristic              | Symbol       | Range |      | Unit   | Notes                                                                      |
|-----------------------------|--------------|-------|------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                             |              | Min   | Max  |        |                                                                            |
| Output Voltage,             | $V_O$        | -0.40 | 2.30 | Volts  | Voltage relative to COMMON of either signal comprising a differential pair |
| Differential Output Voltage | $V_{DIFFPP}$ | 800   | 1600 | mV p-p | —                                                                          |
| Deterministic Jitter        | $J_D$        | —     | 0.17 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Total Jitter                | $J_T$        | —     | 0.35 | UI p-p | —                                                                          |
| Multiple output skew        | $S_{MO}$     | —     | 1000 | ps     | Skew at the transmitter output between lanes of a multilane link           |
| Unit Interval               | UI           | 320   | 320  | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                                |

For each baud rate at which an LP-Serial transmitter is specified to operate, the output eye pattern of the transmitter shall fall entirely within the unshaded portion of the Transmitter Output Compliance Mask shown in [Figure 53](#) with the parameters specified in [Table 60](#) when measured at the output pins of the device and the device is driving a 100 Ohm +/-5% differential resistive load. The output eye pattern of an LP-Serial transmitter that implements pre-emphasis (to equalize the link and reduce inter-symbol interference) need only comply with the Transmitter Output Compliance Mask when pre-emphasis is disabled or minimized.

**Figure 53. Transmitter Output Compliance Mask**

**Table 60. Transmitter Differential Output Eye Diagram Parameters**

| Transmitter Type        | V <sub>DIFFmin</sub><br>(mV) | V <sub>DIFFmax</sub><br>(mV) | A (UI) | B (UI) |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|--------|--------|
| 1.25 GBaud short range  | 250                          | 500                          | 0.175  | 0.39   |
| 1.25 GBaud long range   | 400                          | 800                          | 0.175  | 0.39   |
| 2.5 GBaud short range   | 250                          | 500                          | 0.175  | 0.39   |
| 2.5 GBaud long range    | 400                          | 800                          | 0.175  | 0.39   |
| 3.125 GBaud short range | 250                          | 500                          | 0.175  | 0.39   |
| 3.125 GBaud long range  | 400                          | 800                          | 0.175  | 0.39   |

## 15.7 Receiver Specifications

LP-Serial receiver electrical and timing specifications are stated in the text and tables of this section.

Receiver input impedance shall result in a differential return loss better than 10 dB and a common mode return loss better than 6 dB from 100 MHz to (0.8)\*(Baud Frequency). This includes contributions from on-chip circuitry, the chip package and any off-chip components related to the receiver. AC coupling components are included in this requirement. The reference impedance for return loss measurements is 100  $\Omega$  resistive for differential return loss and 25  $\Omega$  resistive for common mode.

**Table 61. Receiver AC Timing Specifications—1.25 GBaud**

| Characteristic                                     | Symbol          | Range |                   | Unit   | Notes                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|-------------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    |                 | Min   | Max               |        |                                                              |
| Differential Input Voltage                         | V <sub>IN</sub> | 200   | 1600              | mV p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Deterministic Jitter Tolerance                     | J <sub>D</sub>  | 0.37  | —                 | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Combined Deterministic and Random Jitter Tolerance | J <sub>DR</sub> | 0.55  | —                 | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Total Jitter Tolerance <sup>1</sup>                | J <sub>T</sub>  | 0.65  | —                 | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Multiple Input Skew                                | S <sub>MI</sub> | —     | 24                | ns     | Skew at the receiver input between lanes of a multilane link |
| Bit Error Rate                                     | BER             | —     | 10 <sup>-12</sup> | —      | —                                                            |
| Unit Interval                                      | UI              | 800   | 800               | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                  |

**Note:**

1. Total jitter is composed of three components, deterministic jitter, random jitter and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of [Figure 54](#). The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.

**Table 62. Receiver AC Timing Specifications—2.5 Gbaud**

| Characteristic                                     | Symbol   | Range |            | Unit   | Notes                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    |          | Min   | Max        |        |                                                              |
| Differential Input Voltage                         | $V_{IN}$ | 200   | 1600       | mV p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Deterministic Jitter Tolerance                     | $J_D$    | 0.37  | —          | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Combined Deterministic and Random Jitter Tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | 0.55  | —          | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Total Jitter Tolerance <sup>1</sup>                | $J_T$    | 0.65  | —          | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Multiple Input Skew                                | $S_{MI}$ | —     | 24         | ns     | Skew at the receiver input between lanes of a multilane link |
| Bit Error Rate                                     | BER      | —     | $10^{-12}$ | —      | —                                                            |
| Unit Interval                                      | UI       | 400   | 400        | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                  |

**Note:**

1. Total jitter is composed of three components, deterministic jitter, random jitter and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of [Figure 54](#). The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.

**Table 63. Receiver AC Timing Specifications—3.125 Gbaud**

| Characteristic                                     | Symbol   | Range |            | Unit   | Notes                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------|----------|-------|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                    |          | Min   | Max        |        |                                                              |
| Differential Input Voltage                         | $V_{IN}$ | 200   | 1600       | mV p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Deterministic Jitter Tolerance                     | $J_D$    | 0.37  | —          | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Combined Deterministic and Random Jitter Tolerance | $J_{DR}$ | 0.55  | —          | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Total Jitter Tolerance <sup>1</sup>                | $J_T$    | 0.65  | —          | UI p-p | Measured at receiver                                         |
| Multiple Input Skew                                | $S_{MI}$ | —     | 22         | ns     | Skew at the receiver input between lanes of a multilane link |
| Bit Error Rate                                     | BER      | —     | $10^{-12}$ | —      | —                                                            |
| Unit Interval                                      | UI       | 320   | 320        | ps     | +/- 100 ppm                                                  |

**Note:**

1. Total jitter is composed of three components, deterministic jitter, random jitter and single frequency sinusoidal jitter. The sinusoidal jitter may have any amplitude and frequency in the unshaded region of [Figure 54](#). The sinusoidal jitter component is included to ensure margin for low frequency jitter, wander, noise, crosstalk and other variable system effects.

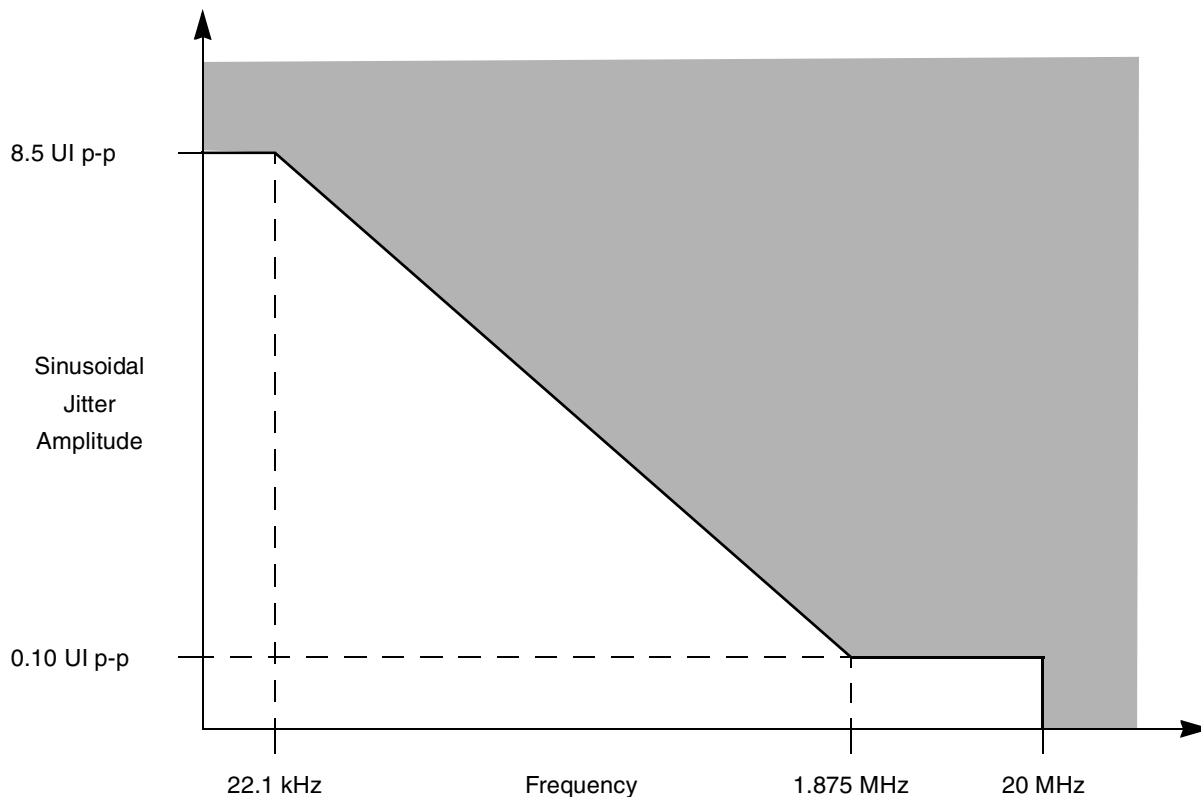


Figure 54. Single Frequency Sinusoidal Jitter Limits

## 15.8 Receiver Eye Diagrams

For each baud rate at which an LP-Serial receiver is specified to operate, the receiver shall meet the corresponding Bit Error Rate specification (Table 61, Table 62, Table 63) when the eye pattern of the receiver test signal (exclusive of sinusoidal jitter) falls entirely within the unshaded portion of the Receiver Input Compliance Mask shown in Figure 55 with the parameters specified in Table . The eye pattern of the receiver test signal is measured at the input pins of the receiving device with the device replaced with a  $100\ \Omega \pm 5\%$  differential resistive load.

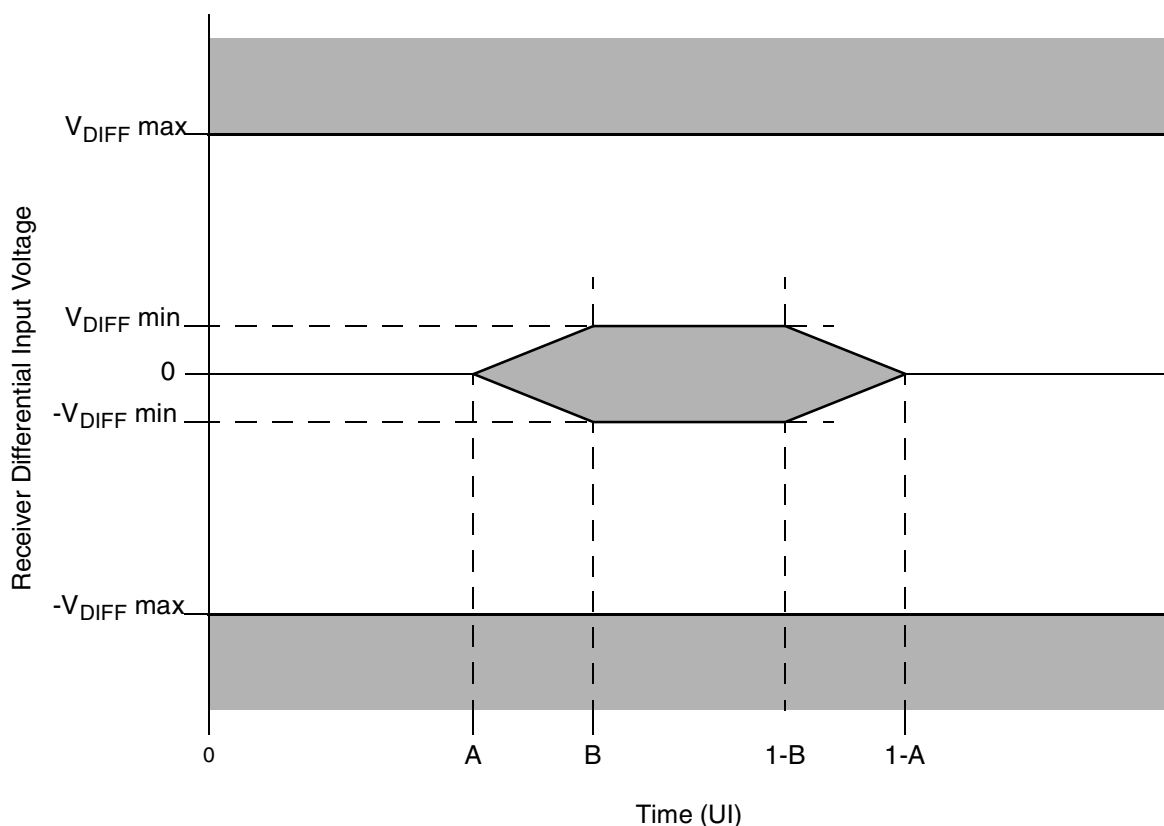


Figure 55. Receiver Input Compliance Mask

Table 64. Receiver Input Compliance Mask Parameters Exclusive of Sinusoidal Jitter

| Receiver Type | $V_{DIFFmin}$ (mV) | $V_{DIFFmax}$ (mV) | A (UI) | B (UI) |
|---------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| 1.25 GBaud    | 100                | 800                | 0.275  | 0.400  |
| 2.5 GBaud     | 100                | 800                | 0.275  | 0.400  |
| 3.125 GBaud   | 100                | 800                | 0.275  | 0.400  |

## 15.9 Measurement and Test Requirements

Since the LP-Serial electrical specification are guided by the XAUI electrical interface specified in Clause 47 of IEEE 802.3ae-2002, the measurement and test requirements defined here are similarly guided by Clause 47. In addition, the CJPAT test pattern defined in Annex 48A of IEEE 802.3ae-2002 is specified as the test pattern for use in eye pattern and jitter measurements. Annex 48B of IEEE 802.3ae-2002 is recommended as a reference for additional information on jitter test methods.

### 15.9.1 Eye Template Measurements

For the purpose of eye template measurements, the effects of a single-pole high pass filter with a 3 dB point at (Baud Frequency)/1667 is applied to the jitter. The data pattern for template measurements is the

Continuous Jitter Test Pattern (CJPAT) defined in Annex 48A of IEEE 802.3ae. All lanes of the LP-Serial link shall be active in both the transmit and receive directions, and opposite ends of the links shall use asynchronous clocks. Four lane implementations shall use CJPAT as defined in Annex 48A. Single lane implementations shall use the CJPAT sequence specified in Annex 48A for transmission on lane 0. The amount of data represented in the eye shall be adequate to ensure that the bit error ratio is less than  $10^{-12}$ . The eye pattern shall be measured with AC coupling and the compliance template centered at 0 Volts differential. The left and right edges of the template shall be aligned with the mean zero crossing points of the measured data eye. The load for this test shall be 100 Ohms resistive  $\pm 5\%$  differential to 2.5 GHz.

### 15.9.2 Jitter Test Measurements

For the purpose of jitter measurement, the effects of a single-pole high pass filter with a 3 dB point at (Baud Frequency)/1667 is applied to the jitter. The data pattern for jitter measurements is the Continuous Jitter Test Pattern (CJPAT) pattern defined in Annex 48A of IEEE 802.3ae. All lanes of the LP-Serial link shall be active in both the transmit and receive directions, and opposite ends of the links shall use asynchronous clocks. Four lane implementations shall use CJPAT as defined in Annex 48A. Single lane implementations shall use the CJPAT sequence specified in Annex 48A for transmission on lane 0. Jitter shall be measured with AC coupling and at 0 Volts differential. Jitter measurement for the transmitter (or for calibration of a jitter tolerance setup) shall be performed with a test procedure resulting in a BER curve such as that described in Annex 48B of IEEE 802.3ae.

### 15.9.3 Transmit Jitter

Transmit jitter is measured at the driver output when terminated into a load of 100 Ohms resistive  $\pm 5\%$  differential to 2.5 GHz.

### 15.9.4 Jitter Tolerance

Jitter tolerance is measured at the receiver using a jitter tolerance test signal. This signal is obtained by first producing the sum of deterministic and random jitter defined in and then adjusting the signal amplitude until the data eye contacts the 6 points of the minimum eye opening of the receive template shown in and . Note that for this to occur, the test signal must have vertical waveform symmetry about the average value and have horizontal symmetry (including jitter) about the mean zero crossing. Eye template measurement requirements are as defined above. Random jitter is calibrated using a high pass filter with a low frequency corner at 20 MHz and a 20 dB/decade roll-off below this. The required sinusoidal jitter specified in is then added to the signal and the test load is replaced by the receiver being tested.



## 16 Timers

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the timers of the MPC8568E.

### 16.1 Timers DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 65 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the MPC8568E timers pins, including  $T_{IN}$ ,  $\overline{TOUT}$ ,  $\overline{TGATE}$  and  $RTC\_CLK$ .

**Table 65. Timers DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Characteristic      | Symbol   | Condition                             | Min  | Max           | Unit          |
|---------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -6.0\text{ mA}$             | 2.4  | —             | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 6.0\text{ mA}$              | —    | 0.5           | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 3.2\text{ mA}$              | —    | 0.4           | V             |
| Input high voltage  | $V_{IH}$ | —                                     | 2.0  | $OV_{DD}+0.3$ | V             |
| Input low voltage   | $V_{IL}$ | —                                     | -0.3 | 0.8           | V             |
| Input current       | $I_{IN}$ | $0\text{ V} \leq V_{IN} \leq OV_{DD}$ | —    | $\pm 10$      | $\mu\text{A}$ |

### 16.2 Timers AC Timing Specifications

Table 66 provides the timers input and output AC timing specifications.

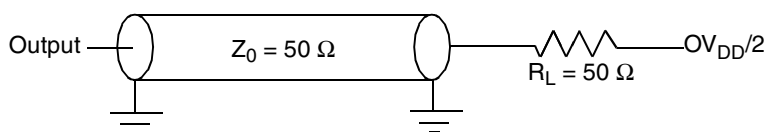
**Table 66. Timers Input AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                    | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Typ | Unit |
|-----------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|
| Timers inputs—minimum pulse width | $t_{TIWID}$         | 20  | ns   |

**Notes:**

- Input specifications are measured from the 50% level of the signal to the 50% level of the rising edge of  $CLK_{IN}$ . Timings are measured at the pin.
- Timers inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. Timers outputs should be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. Timers inputs are required to be valid for at least  $t_{TIWID}$  ns to ensure proper operation

Figure 56 provides the AC test load for the timers.



**Figure 56. Timers AC Test Load**

## 17 PIC

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the external interrupt pins of the MPC8568E.

### 17.1 PIC DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 67 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the external interrupt pins of the MPC8568E.

**Table 67. PIC DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Characteristic     | Symbol   | Condition                 | Min  | Max           | Unit    |
|--------------------|----------|---------------------------|------|---------------|---------|
| Input high voltage | $V_{IH}$ | —                         | 2.0  | $OV_{DD}+0.3$ | V       |
| Input low voltage  | $V_{IL}$ | —                         | -0.3 | 0.8           | V       |
| Input current      | $I_{IN}$ | —                         |      | $\pm 10$      | $\mu A$ |
| Output low voltage | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 6.0 \text{ mA}$ | —    | 0.5           | V       |
| Output low voltage | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$ | —    | 0.4           | V       |

**Notes:**

1. This table applies for pins  $\overline{IRQ}[0:7]$ ,  $\overline{IRQ\_OUT}$ ,  $\overline{MCP\_OUT}$ , and CE ports Interrupts.
2.  $\overline{IRQ\_OUT}$  and  $\overline{MCP\_OUT}$  are open drain pins, thus  $V_{OH}$  is not relevant for those pins.

### 17.2 PIC AC Timing Specifications

Table 68 provides the PIC input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 68. PIC Input AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                  | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Unit |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|
| IPIC inputs—minimum pulse width | $t_{PIWID}$         | 20  | ns   |

**Notes:**

1. Input specifications are measured from the 50% level of the signal to the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN. Timings are measured at the pin.
2. IPIC inputs and outputs are asynchronous to any visible clock. IPIC outputs should be synchronized before use by any external synchronous logic. IPIC inputs are required to be valid for at least  $t_{PIWID}$  ns to ensure proper operation when working in edge triggered mode.

## 18 SPI

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the SPI of the MPC8568E.

### 18.1 SPI DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 69 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the MPC8568E SPI.

**Table 69. SPI DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Characteristic      | Symbol   | Condition                              | Min  | Max           | Unit          |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -6.0 \text{ mA}$             | 2.4  | —             | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 6.0 \text{ mA}$              | —    | 0.5           | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$              | —    | 0.4           | V             |
| Input high voltage  | $V_{IH}$ | —                                      | 2.0  | $OV_{DD}+0.3$ | V             |
| Input low voltage   | $V_{IL}$ | —                                      | -0.3 | 0.8           | V             |
| Input current       | $I_{IN}$ | $0 \text{ V} \leq V_{IN} \leq OV_{DD}$ | —    | $\pm 10$      | $\mu\text{A}$ |

### 18.2 SPI AC Timing Specifications

Table 70 and provide the SPI input and output AC timing specifications.

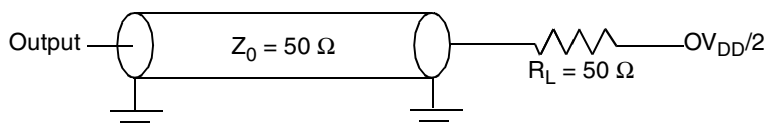
**Table 70. SPI AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                                           | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| SPI outputs—Master mode (internal clock) delay           | $t_{NIKH OV}$       | 0   | 6   | ns   |
| SPI outputs—Slave mode (external clock) delay            | $t_{NEKH OV}$       | 2   | 8   | ns   |
| SPI inputs—Master mode (internal clock) input setup time | $t_{NIIVKH}$        | 4   | —   | ns   |
| SPI inputs—Master mode (internal clock) input hold time  | $t_{NIIXKH}$        | 0   | —   | ns   |
| SPI inputs—Slave mode (external clock) input setup time  | $t_{NEIVKH}$        | 4   | —   | ns   |
| SPI inputs—Slave mode (external clock) input hold time   | $t_{NEIXKH}$        | 2   | —   | ns   |

**Notes:**

- Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.
- The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{NIKH OV}$  symbolizes the NMSI outputs internal timing (NI) for the time  $t_{SPI}$  memory clock reference (K) goes from the high state (H) until outputs (O) are valid (V).

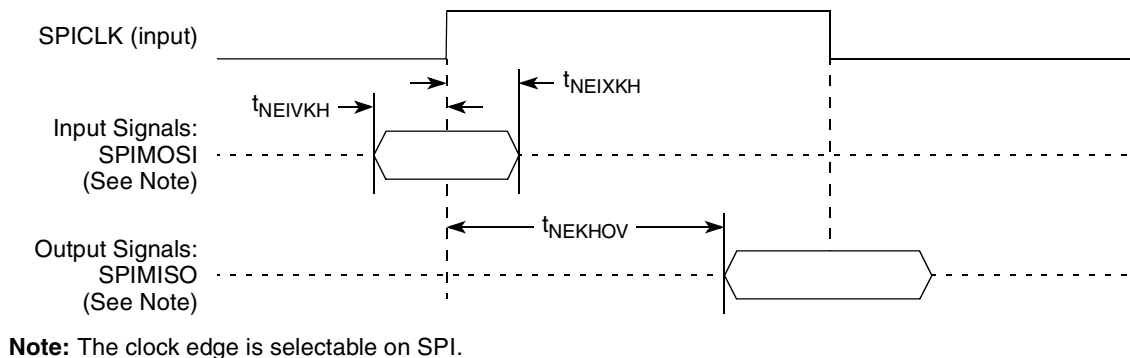
Figure 57 provides the AC test load for the SPI.



**Figure 57. SPI AC Test Load**

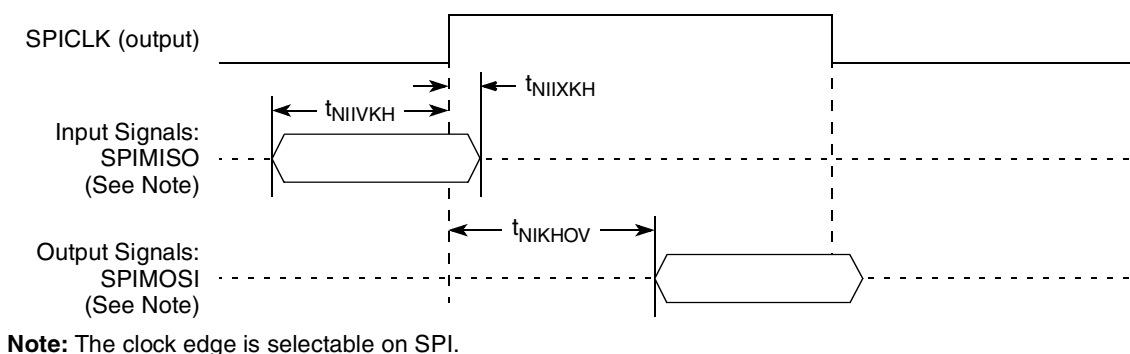
Figure 58 through Figure 59 represent the AC timing from Table 72. Note that although the specifications generally reference the rising edge of the clock, these AC timing diagrams also apply when the falling edge is the active edge.

Figure 58 shows the SPI timing in Slave mode (external clock).



**Figure 58. SPI AC Timing in Slave mode (External Clock) Diagram**

Figure 59 shows the SPI timing in Master mode (internal clock).



**Figure 59. SPI AC Timing in Master mode (Internal Clock) Diagram**

## 19 TDM/SI

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the time-division-multiplexed and serial interface of the MPC8568E.

### 19.1 TDM/SI DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 71 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the MPC8568E TDM/SI.

**Table 71. TDM/SI DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Characteristic      | Symbol   | Condition                  | Min | Max             | Unit |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------|-----|-----------------|------|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$ | 2.4 | —               | V    |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$  | —   | 0.5             | V    |
| Input high voltage  | $V_{IH}$ | —                          | 2.0 | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V    |

**Table 71. TDM/SI DC Electrical Characteristics (continued)**

| Characteristic    | Symbol   | Condition                             | Min  | Max      | Unit          |
|-------------------|----------|---------------------------------------|------|----------|---------------|
| Input low voltage | $V_{IL}$ | —                                     | -0.3 | 0.8      | V             |
| Input current     | $I_{IN}$ | $0\text{ V} \leq V_{IN} \leq OV_{DD}$ | —    | $\pm 10$ | $\mu\text{A}$ |

## 19.2 TDM/SI AC Timing Specifications

Table 72 provides the TDM/SI input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 72. TDM/SI AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                                | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| TDM/SI outputs—External clock delay           | $t_{SEKHOV}$        | 2   | 11  | ns   |
| TDM/SI outputs—External clock High Impedance  | $t_{SEKHOX}$        | 2   | 10  | ns   |
| TDM/SI inputs—External clock input setup time | $t_{SEIVKH}$        | 5   | —   | ns   |
| TDM/SI inputs—External clock input hold time  | $t_{SEIXKH}$        | 2   | —   | ns   |

**Notes:**

- Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.
- The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{SEKHOX}$  symbolizes the TDM/SI outputs external timing (SE) for the time  $t_{TDM/SI}$  memory clock reference (K) goes from the high state (H) until outputs (O) are invalid (X).

Figure 60 provides the AC test load for the TDM/SI.

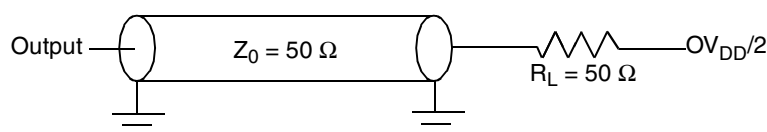
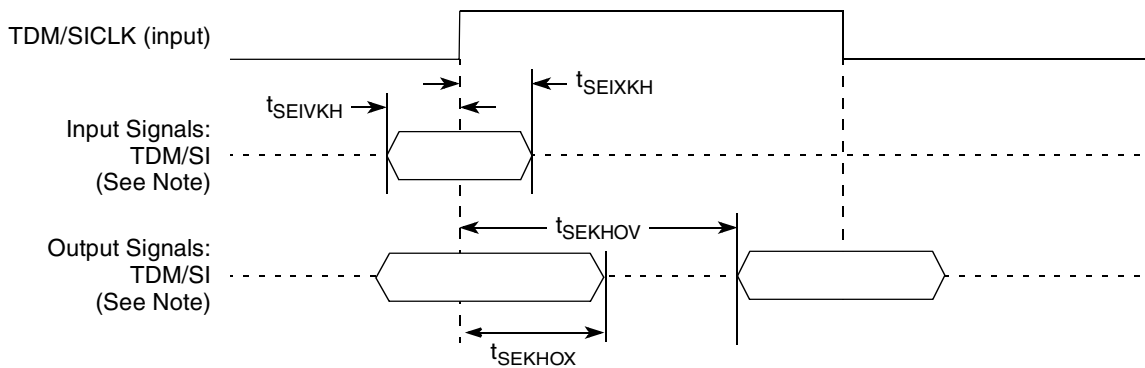
**Figure 60. TDM/SI AC Test Load**

Figure 61 represents the AC timing from Table 72. Note that although the specifications generally reference the rising edge of the clock, these AC timing diagrams also apply when the falling edge is the active edge.

Figure 61 shows the TDM/SI timing with external clock.



**Note:** The clock edge is selectable on TDM/SI

**Figure 61. TDM/SI AC Timing (External Clock) Diagram**

## 20 UTOPIA/POS

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the UTOPIA-packet over sonnet of the MPC8568E.

### 20.1 UTOPIA/POS DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 73 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the MPC8568E UTOPIA.

**Table 73. Utopia DC Electrical Characteristics**

| Characteristic      | Symbol   | Condition                              | Min  | Max           | Unit          |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------------|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -8.0 \text{ mA}$             | 2.4  | —             | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 8.0 \text{ mA}$              | —    | 0.5           | V             |
| Input high voltage  | $V_{IH}$ | —                                      | 2.0  | $OV_{DD}+0.3$ | V             |
| Input low voltage   | $V_{IL}$ | —                                      | -0.3 | 0.8           | V             |
| Input current       | $I_{IN}$ | $0 \text{ V} \leq V_{IN} \leq OV_{DD}$ | —    | $\pm 10$      | $\mu\text{A}$ |

### 20.2 Utopia/POS AC Timing Specifications

Table 74 provides the UTOPIA input and output AC timing specifications.

**Table 74. Utopia AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup>**

| Characteristic                               | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max  | Unit |
|----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|------|------|
| Utopia outputs—Internal clock delay          | $t_{UIKHOV}$        | 0   | 8.0  | ns   |
| Utopia outputs—External clock delay          | $t_{UEKHOV}$        | 1   | 10.0 | ns   |
| Utopia outputs—Internal clock High Impedance | $t_{UIKHOX}$        | 0   | 8.0  | ns   |
| Utopia outputs—External clock High Impedance | $t_{UEKHOX}$        | 1   | 10.0 | ns   |

Table 74. Utopia AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup> (continued)

| Characteristic                                | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Utopia inputs—Internal clock input setup time | $t_{UIIVKH}$        | 6   | —   | ns   |
| Utopia inputs—External clock input setup time | $t_{UEIVKH}$        | 4   | —   | ns   |
| Utopia inputs—Internal clock input Hold time  | $t_{UIIXKH}$        | 0   | —   | ns   |
| Utopia inputs—External clock input hold time  | $t_{UEIXKH}$        | 1   | —   | ns   |

**Notes:**

- Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.
- The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(signal)(state)}$  (reference)(state) for inputs and  $t_{(first\ two\ letters\ of\ functional\ block)(reference)(state)(signal)(state)}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{UIKHOX}$  symbolizes the Utopia outputs internal timing (UI) for the time  $t_{Utopia}$  memory clock reference (K) goes from the high state (H) until outputs (O) are invalid (X).

Figure 62 provides the AC test load for the Utopia.

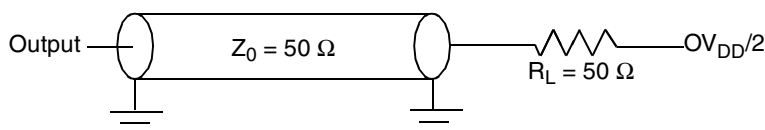


Figure 62. Utopia AC Test Load

Figure 63 through Figure 64 represent the AC timing from Table 74. Note that although the specifications generally reference the rising edge of the clock, these AC timing diagrams also apply when the falling edge is the active edge.

Figure 63 shows the Utopia timing with external clock.

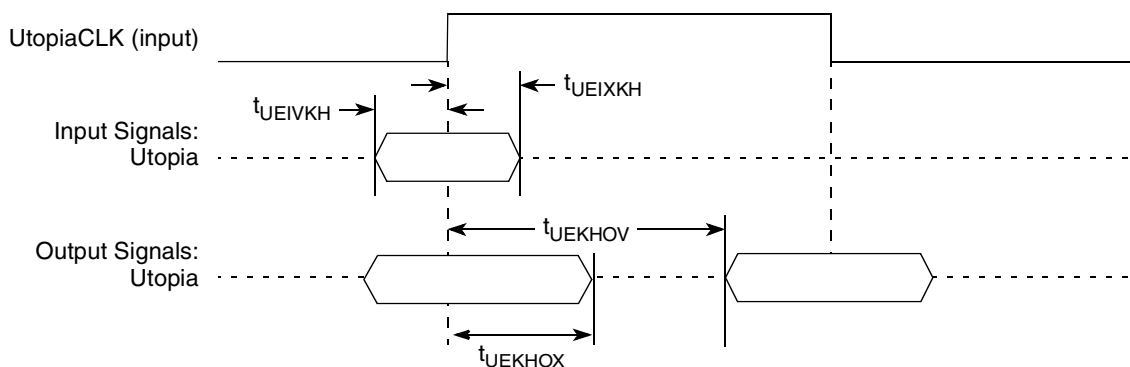


Figure 63. Utopia AC Timing (External Clock) Diagram

Figure 64 shows the Utopia timing with internal clock.

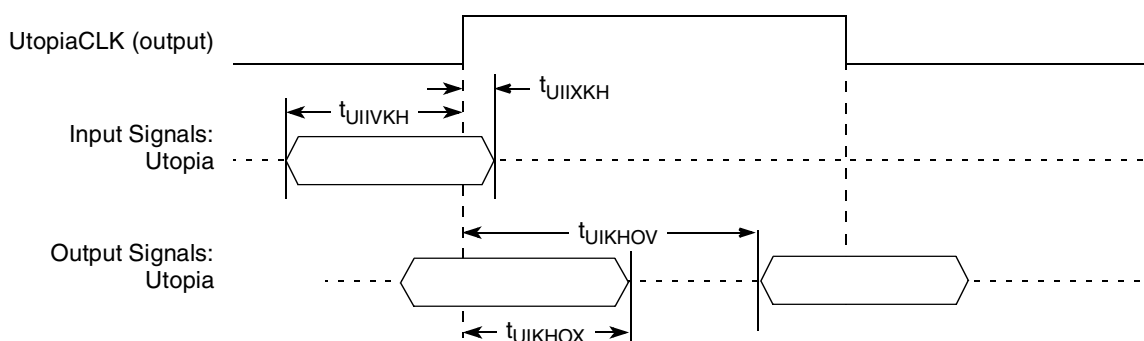


Figure 64. Utopia AC Timing (Internal Clock) Diagram

## 21 HDLC, BISYNC, Transparent and Synchronous UART

This section describes the DC and AC electrical specifications for the high level data link control (HDLC), BISYNC, transparent and synchronous UART of the MPC8568E.

### 21.1 HDLC, BISYNC, Transparent and Synchronous UART DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 75 provides the DC electrical characteristics for the MPC8568E HDLC, BISYNC, Transparent and Synchronous UART protocols.

Table 75. HDLC, BiSync, Transparent and Synchronous UART DC Electrical Characteristics

| Characteristic      | Symbol   | Condition                              | Min  | Max             | Unit          |
|---------------------|----------|----------------------------------------|------|-----------------|---------------|
| Output high voltage | $V_{OH}$ | $I_{OH} = -2.0 \text{ mA}$             | 2.4  | —               | V             |
| Output low voltage  | $V_{OL}$ | $I_{OL} = 3.2 \text{ mA}$              | —    | 0.5             | V             |
| Input high voltage  | $V_{IH}$ | —                                      | 2.0  | $OV_{DD} + 0.3$ | V             |
| Input low voltage   | $V_{IL}$ | —                                      | -0.3 | 0.8             | V             |
| Input current       | $I_{IN}$ | $0 \text{ V} \leq V_{IN} \leq OV_{DD}$ | —    | $\pm 10$        | $\mu\text{A}$ |

### 21.2 HDLC, BISYNC, Transparent and Synchronous UART AC Timing Specifications

Table 76 provides the input and output AC timing specifications for HDLC, BiSync, Transparent and Synchronous UART protocols.

Table 76. HDLC, BiSync, Transparent AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup>

| Characteristic               | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Outputs—Internal clock delay | $t_{HIKHOV}$        | 0   | 6.5 | ns   |
| Outputs—External clock delay | $t_{HEKHOV}$        | 1   | 8   | ns   |



**Table 76. HDLC, BiSync, Transparent AC Timing Specifications <sup>1</sup> (continued)**

| Characteristic                         | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Outputs—Internal clock High Impedance  | $t_{HIKHOX}$        | 0   | 5.5 | ns   |
| Outputs—External clock High Impedance  | $t_{HEKHOX}$        | 1   | 8   | ns   |
| Inputs—Internal clock input setup time | $t_{HIVKH}$         | 6   | —   | ns   |
| Inputs—External clock input setup time | $t_{HEIVKH}$        | 4   | —   | ns   |
| Inputs—Internal clock input Hold time  | $t_{HIIXKH}$        | 0   | —   | ns   |
| Inputs—External clock input hold time  | $t_{HEIXKH}$        | 1   | —   | ns   |

**Notes:**

- Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.
- The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  (reference)(state) for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{HIKHOX}$  symbolizes the outputs internal timing (HI) for the time  $t_{\text{serial}}$  memory clock reference (K) goes from the high state (H) until outputs (O) are invalid (X).

**Table 77. Synchronous UART AC Timing Specifications**

| Characteristic                         | Symbol <sup>2</sup> | Min | Max | Unit |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|------|
| Outputs—Internal clock delay           | $t_{HIKHOV}$        | 0   | 11  | ns   |
| Outputs—External clock delay           | $t_{HEKHOV}$        | 1   | 14  | ns   |
| Outputs—Internal clock High Impedance  | $t_{HIKHOX}$        | 0   | 11  | ns   |
| Outputs—External clock High Impedance  | $t_{HEKHOX}$        | 1   | 14  | ns   |
| Inputs—Internal clock input setup time | $t_{HIVKH}$         | 6   | —   | ns   |
| Inputs—External clock input setup time | $t_{HEIVKH}$        | 8   | —   | ns   |
| Inputs—Internal clock input Hold time  | $t_{HIIXKH}$        | 0   | —   | ns   |
| Inputs—External clock input hold time  | $t_{HEIXKH}$        | 1   | —   | ns   |

**Notes:**

- Output specifications are measured from the 50% level of the rising edge of CLKIN to the 50% level of the signal. Timings are measured at the pin.
- The symbols used for timing specifications follow the pattern of  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  (reference)(state) for inputs and  $t_{(\text{first two letters of functional block})(\text{reference})(\text{state})(\text{signal})(\text{state})}$  for outputs. For example,  $t_{HIKHOX}$  symbolizes the outputs internal timing (HI) for the time  $t_{\text{serial}}$  memory clock reference (K) goes from the high state (H) until outputs (O) are invalid (X).

Figure 65 provides the AC test load.

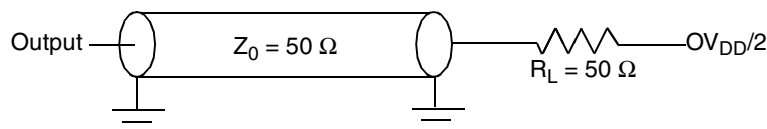
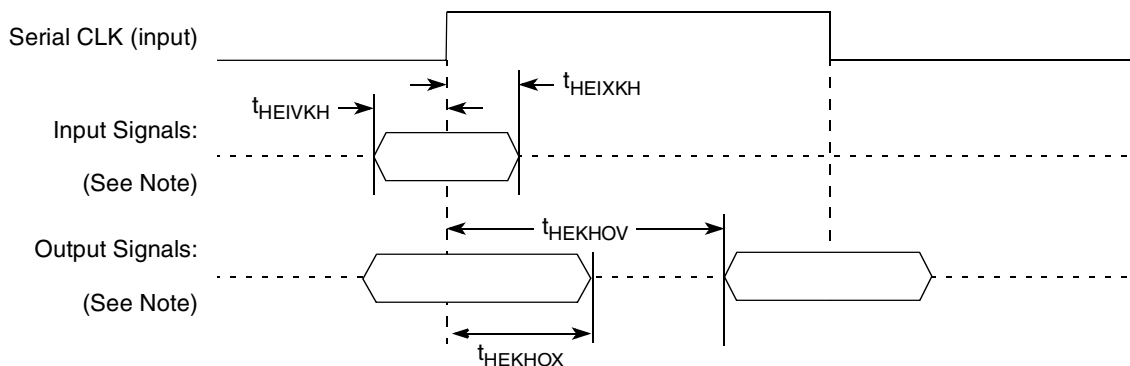

**Figure 65. AC Test Load**

Figure 66 through Figure 67 represent the AC timing from Table 76. Note that although the specifications generally reference the rising edge of the clock, these AC timing diagrams also apply when the falling edge is the active edge.

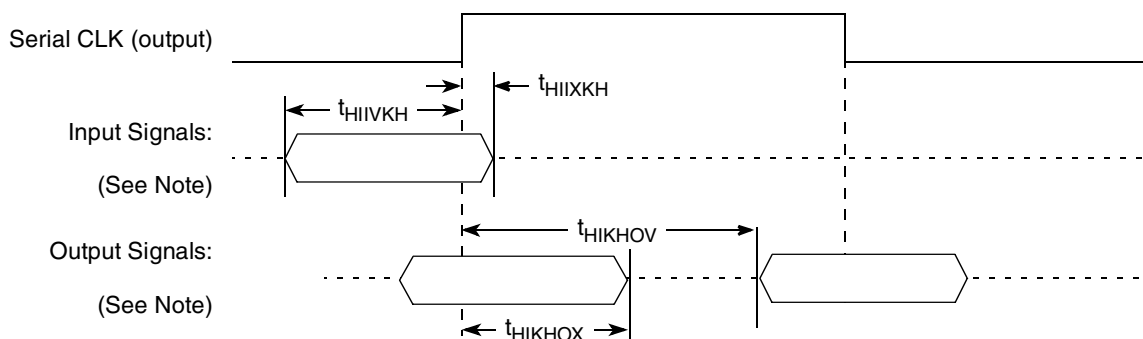
Figure 66 shows the timing with external clock.



**Note:** The clock edge is selectable

**Figure 66. AC Timing (External Clock) Diagram**

Figure 67 shows the timing with internal clock.



**Note:** The clock edge is selectable

**Figure 67. AC Timing (Internal Clock) Diagram**

## 22 Package and Pinout

This section details package parameters, pin assignments, and dimensions.

### 22.1 Package Parameters for the MPC8568E FC-PBGA

The package parameters are as provided in the following list. The package type is 33mm × 33mm, 1023 flip chip plastic ball grid array (FC-PBGA).

|                         |                  |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Package outline         | 33 mm × 33 mm    |
| Interconnects           | 1023             |
| Pitch                   | 1 mm             |
| Module height           | 2.23 – 2.75 mm   |
| Solder Balls            | 96.5% Sn 3.5% Ag |
| Ball diameter (typical) | 0.6 mm           |

### 22.2 Mechanical Dimensions of the MPC8568E FC-PBGA

[Figure 68](#) shows the top view, bottom and side view of the MPC8568E 1023 FC-PBGA package.



1. All dimensions are in millimeters.
2. Dimensions and tolerances per ASME Y14.5M-1994.
3. All dimensions are symmetric across the package center lines, unless dimensioned otherwise.

4. Maximum solder ball diameter measured parallel to datum A.
5. Datum A, the seating plane, is defined by the spherical crowns of the solder balls.
6. Parallelism measurement shall exclude any effect of mark on top surface of package
7. Capacitors may not be present on all devices.
8. Caution must be taken not to short capacitors or exposed metal capacitor pads on top of package.

## 22.3 Pinout Listings

Some of the non-QE signals are multiplexed with QE port pins, as follows:

PC[0]     UART\_SOUT[1]

PC[1]      $\overline{\text{UART\_RTS}}[1]$

PC[2]      $\overline{\text{UART\_CTS}}[1]$

PC[3]     UART\_SIN[1]

PC[11]    IRQ[8]

PC[12]    IRQ[9]/ $\overline{\text{DMA\_DREQ}}[3]$

PC[13]    IRQ[10]/ $\overline{\text{DMA\_DACK}}[3]$

PC[14]    IRQ[11]/ $\overline{\text{DMA\_DDONE}}[3]$

PC[15]     $\overline{\text{DMA\_DREQ}}[1]$

PC[16]     $\overline{\text{DMA\_DACK}}[1]$

PC[17]     $\overline{\text{DMA\_DDONE}}[1]$

PC[18]    IIC2\_SCL

PC[19]    IIC2\_SDA

PD[28]    UART\_SOUT[1]

PD[29]     $\overline{\text{UART\_RTS}}[1]$

PD[30]     $\overline{\text{UART\_CTS}}[1]$

PD[31]    UART\_SIN[1]

This applies to both MPC8568E and MPC8568E. Note that for DUART1, there are two options. DUART0 is multiplexed with PCI Req/Grant pins.

$\overline{\text{PCI\_REQ}}[3]$       $\overline{\text{UART\_CTS}}[0]$

$\overline{\text{PCI\_REQ}}[4]$      UART\_SIN[0]

$\overline{\text{PCI\_GNT}}[3]$      $\overline{\text{UART\_RTS}}[0]$

$\overline{\text{PCI\_GNT}}[4]$     UART\_SOUT[0]

For MPC8568E, GPIO is multiplexed with the TSEC2 interface:

TSEC2\_TXD[7:0]    GPOUT[0:7]

TSEC2\_RXD[7:0]    GPIN[0:7]

Other muxing includes:

 $\overline{\text{LCS}}[5]$      $\overline{\text{DMA\_DREQ}}[2]$  $\overline{\text{LCS}}[6]$      $\overline{\text{DMA\_DACK}}[2]$  $\overline{\text{LCS}}[7]$      $\overline{\text{DMA\_DDONE}}[2]$ 

Table 79 provides the pin-out listing for the MPC8568E 1023 FC-PBGA package.

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing

| Signal                              | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------|
| <b>PCI</b>                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                  |        |
| PCI_AD[31:0]                        | AE19, AG20, AF19, AB20, AC20, AG21, AG22, AB21, AF22, AH22, AE22, AF20, AB22, AE20, AE23, AJ23, AJ24, AF27, AJ26, AE29, AH24, AD24, AE25, AE26, AH27, AG27, AJ25, AE30, AF26, AG26, AF28, AH26                                                                                                     | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_C_ $\overline{\text{BE}}$ [3:0] | AC22, AD20, AE28, AH25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_GNT[4:1]                        | AF29, AB18, AC18, AD18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9,35 |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_GNT0}}$       | AE18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_IRDY}}$       | AF23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| PCI_PAR                             | AJ22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> |        |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_PERR}}$       | AF24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_SERR}}$       | AD22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2,4    |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_STOP}}$       | AE24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_TRDY}}$       | AK24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_REQ}}[4:1]$   | AG29, AJ27, AH29, AB17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_REQ}}[0]$     | AC17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_CLK                             | AM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 39     |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_DEVSEL}}$     | AK23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| $\overline{\text{PCI\_FRAME}}$      | AE21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| PCI_IDSEL                           | AB19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>DDR SDRAM Memory Interface</b>   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                  |        |
| MDQ[0:63]                           | B22, C22, E20, A19, C23, A22, A20, C20, G22, E22, E16, F16, E23, F23, F17, H17, A18, A17, B16, C16, B19, C19, E17, A16, A13, A14, A12, C12, A15, B15, B13, C13, G12, G11, H8, F8, D13, F12, E9, F9, A7, B7, C5, E5, C8, E8, D6, A5, E6, G6, E1, F1, G7, E7, E2, D1, C4, A3, B1, C1, A4, B4, C2, D2 | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MECC[0:7]                           | C11, E11, D9, A8, D12, A11, A9, C9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MDM[0:8]                            | A21, E21, D18, B14, F11, A6, G5, A2, A10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                                | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                              | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes  |
|---------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------|
| MDQS[0:8]                             | D21, G20, C17, D14, E10, C6, F4, C3, C10                                                                                                                        | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{MDQS}}$ [0:8]        | C21, G21, C18, D15, F10, C7, F5, D3, B10                                                                                                                        | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MA[0:15]                              | K7, H7, L7, J8, K8, L10, H9, K9, H10, G10, L6, K10, K11, H3, J11, J12                                                                                           | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MBA[0:2]                              | K4, H6, L13                                                                                                                                                     | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{MWE}}$               | K3                                                                                                                                                              | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{MCAS}}$              | L3                                                                                                                                                              | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{MRAS}}$              | K6                                                                                                                                                              | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MCKE[0:3]                             | L14, G13, K12, J13                                                                                                                                              | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | 11     |
| $\overline{\text{MCS}}$ [0:3]         | J5, H2, K5, K2,                                                                                                                                                 | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MCK[0:5]                              | G15, F20, E4, F14, E19, G3                                                                                                                                      | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{MCK}}$ [0:5]         | G14, F19, E3, F13, E18, G2                                                                                                                                      | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MODT[0:3]                             | G4, J1, J4, K1                                                                                                                                                  | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MDIC[0:1]                             | G1, H1                                                                                                                                                          | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | 36     |
| <b>Local Bus Controller Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                 |          |                  |        |
| LAD[0:31]                             | M26, C30, F31, L24, G26, D30, M25, L26, D29, G32, G28, K26, B32, M24, G29, L25, E29, J23, B30, A31, J24, K23, H25, H23, F26, C28, B29, E25, D26, G24, A29, E27, | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LDP[0:3]                              | G30, J26, H28, E26                                                                                                                                              | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LA[27]                                | F29                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LA[28:31]                             | H24, C32, F30, H26                                                                                                                                              | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,7,9  |
| LALE                                  | G31                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 8      |
| LBCTL                                 | L27                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 8      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}$ [0:4]         | M27, H32, J28, J30, B31                                                                                                                                         | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS5}}$              | G25                                                                                                                                                             | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 1      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS6}}$              | C29                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 1      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS7}}$              | A30                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 1      |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}$ [0]           | H30                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}$ [1]           | E28                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}$ [2]           | E32                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}$ [3]           | G27                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LGPL0                                 | E30                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LGPL1                                 | J27                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9,46 |
| LGPL2                                 | D32                                                                                                                                                             | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,8,9  |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                                                      | Package Pin Number                             | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes  |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------|
| LGPL3                                                       | J25                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LGPL4                                                       | C25                                            | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 49     |
| LGPL5                                                       | F32                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LCKE                                                        | C31                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LCLK[0:2]                                                   | C27, C26, D25                                  | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LSYNC_IN                                                    | A28                                            | I        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LSYNC_OUT                                                   | A27                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>DMA</b>                                                  |                                                |          |                  |        |
| DMA_DACK[0]                                                 | AM27                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9,46 |
| DMA_DREQ[0]                                                 | AK28                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| DMA_DDONE[0]                                                | AK26                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>Programmable Interrupt Controller</b>                    |                                                |          |                  |        |
| UDE                                                         | AG32                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MCP                                                         | AF32                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| IRQ[0:7]                                                    | AD30, AG31, AL30, AF31, AD29, AK30, AG30, AF30 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| IRQ_OUT                                                     | AD28                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2,4    |
| <b>Interface</b>                                            |                                                |          |                  |        |
| EC_MDC                                                      | AE17                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| EC_MDIO                                                     | AF17                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>Gigabit Reference Clock</b>                              |                                                |          |                  |        |
| EC_GTX_CLK125                                               | AM14                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>Three-Speed Ethernet Controller (Gigabit Ethernet 1)</b> |                                                |          |                  |        |
| TSEC1_RXD[7:0]                                              | AE14, AM11, AK11, AF11, AJ14, AJ13, AD12, AE13 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| TSEC1_TXD[7]                                                | AH12                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 5, 9   |
| TSEC1_TXD[6:1]                                              | AL13, AL11, AK13, AH13, AG11, AD13             | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| TSEC1_TXD[0]                                                | AM13                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 5, 9   |
| TSEC1_COL                                                   | AG13                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| TSEC1_CRS                                                   | AB13                                           | I/O      | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 20     |
| TSEC1_GTX_CLK                                               | AG12                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| TSEC1_RX_CLK                                                | AE11                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| TSEC1_RX_DV                                                 | AH11                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| TSEC1_RX_ER                                                 | AM12                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |



Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                                                      | Package Pin Number                             | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| TSEC1_TX_CLK                                                | AJ11                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC1_TX_EN                                                 | AC13                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 30    |
| TSEC1_TX_ER                                                 | AL12                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9   |
| <b>Three-Speed Ethernet Controller (Gigabit Ethernet 2)</b> |                                                |          |                  |       |
| TSEC2_RXD[7:0]                                              | AC14, AD15, AB14, AH15, AD14, AH17, AE15, AC15 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_TXD[7]                                                | AM16                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 5, 9  |
| TSEC2_TXD[6:1]                                              | AJ15, AJ17, AF13, AK17, AH16, AG17             | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_TXD[0]                                                | AL15                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 5, 9  |
| TSEC2_COL                                                   | AB15                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_CRS                                                   | AB16                                           | I/O      | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 20    |
| TSEC2_GTX_CLK                                               | AJ16                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_RX_CLK                                                | AE16                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_RX_DV                                                 | AG15                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_RX_ER                                                 | AF15                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_TX_CLK                                                | AH14                                           | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| TSEC2_TX_EN                                                 | AM15                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | 30    |
| TSEC2_TX_ER                                                 | AK15                                           | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| <b>I<sup>2</sup>C interface</b>                             |                                                |          |                  |       |
| IIC1_SCL                                                    | AE32                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4,27  |
| IIC1_SDA                                                    | AD32                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4,27  |
| <b>SerDes</b>                                               |                                                |          |                  |       |
| SD_RX[0:7]                                                  | L30, M32, N30, P32, U30, V32, W30, Y32         | I        | SCOREVDD         | 43,44 |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}}[0:7]$                             | L29, M31, N29, P31, U29, V31, W29, Y31         | I        | SCOREVDD         | 43,44 |
| SD_TX[0:7]                                                  | P26, R24, T26, U24, W24, Y26, AA24, AB26       | O        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 44    |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}}[0:7]$                             | P27, R25, T27, U25, W25, Y27, AA25, AB27       | O        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 44    |
| SD_PLL_TPD                                                  | R32                                            | O        | SCOREVDD         | 24    |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX\_CLK}}$                             | U28                                            | I        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 41,44 |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX\_FRM\_CTL}}$                        | V28                                            | I        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 41,44 |
| Reserved                                                    | V26                                            | —        | —                | 48    |
| Reserved                                                    | V27                                            | —        | —                | 48    |
| SD_REF_CLK                                                  | T32                                            | I        | SCOREVDD         | 44    |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$                            | T31                                            | I        | SCOREVDD         | 44    |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                  | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| <b>QUICC Engine</b>   |                                                                                                                                                     |          |                  |       |
| PA[0:4]               | M1, M2, M5, M4, M3                                                                                                                                  | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,17  |
| PA[5]                 | N3                                                                                                                                                  | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 29    |
| PA[6:31]              | M6, M7, M8, N5, M10, N1, M11, M9, P1, N9, N7, R6, R2, P7, P5, R4, P3, P11, P10, P9, R8, R7, R5, R3, R1, T2                                          | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PB[4:31]              | T1, R11, R9, T6, T5, T4, T3, U10, T9, T8, T7, U5, U3, U1, T11, V1, U11, U9, U7, V5, W4, V3, W2, V9, W8, V7, W6, W3                                  | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PC[0:31]              | W1, V11, V10, W11, W9, W7, W5, Y4, Y3, Y2, Y1, Y8, Y7, Y6, Y5, AA1, Y11, AA10, Y9, AA9, AA7, AA5, AA3, AB3, AC2, AB1, AA11, AB7, AC6, AB5, AC4, AB9 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PD[4:31]              | AC8, AD1, AC1, AC7, AB10, AC5, AD3, AD2, AC3, AE4, AF1, AE3, AE1, AD6, AG2, AG1, AD5, AD7, AD4, AH1, AK3, AD8, AF5, AM4, AC9, AL2, AE5, AF3         | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PE[5:7]               | AM6, AL5, AL9                                                                                                                                       | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PE[8:10]              | AM9, AM10, AL10                                                                                                                                     | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | 5     |
| PE[11:19]             | AJ9, AH10, AM8, AK9, AL7, AL8, AH9, AM7, AH8                                                                                                        | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PE[20]                | AH6                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PE[21:23]             | AM1, AE10, AG5                                                                                                                                      | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5     |
| PE[24]                | AJ1                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5     |
| PE[25:31]             | AH2, AM2, AE9, AH5, AL1, AD9, AL4                                                                                                                   | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PF[7]                 | AG9                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PF[8:10]              | AF10, AK7, AJ6                                                                                                                                      | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | 5     |
| PF[11:19]             | AH7, AF9, AJ7, AJ5, AF7, AG8, AG7, AM5, AK5                                                                                                         | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PF[20]                | AK1                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PF[21:22]             | AH3, AL3                                                                                                                                            | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,33  |
| PF[23:31]             | AB11, AE7, AJ3, AC11, AG6, AG3, AH4, AM3, AD11                                                                                                      | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| <b>System Control</b> |                                                                                                                                                     |          |                  |       |
| HRESET                | AL21                                                                                                                                                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| HRESET_REQ            | AL23                                                                                                                                                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 29    |
| SRESET                | AK18                                                                                                                                                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| CKSTP_IN              | AL17                                                                                                                                                | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| CKSTP_OUT             | AM17                                                                                                                                                | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2,4   |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                    | Package Pin Number | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes     |
|---------------------------|--------------------|----------|------------------|-----------|
| <b>Debug</b>              |                    |          |                  |           |
| TRIG_IN                   | AL29               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| TRIG_OUT                  | AM29               | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6,9,19,29 |
| MSRCID[0:1]               | AK29, AJ29         | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,6,9     |
| MSRCID[2:4]               | AM28, AL28, AK27   | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6,19,29   |
| MDVAL                     | AJ28               | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6         |
| CLK_OUT                   | AF18               | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 11        |
| <b>Clock</b>              |                    |          |                  |           |
| RTC                       | AH20               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| SYSCLK                    | AK22               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| <b>JTAG</b>               |                    |          |                  |           |
| TCK                       | AH18               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| TDI                       | AH19               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 12        |
| TDO                       | AJ18               | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 11        |
| TMS                       | AK19               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 12        |
| TRST                      | AK20               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 12        |
| <b>DFT</b>                |                    |          |                  |           |
| L1_TSTCLK                 | AJ20               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25        |
| L2_TSTCLK                 | AJ19               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25        |
| LSSD_MODE                 | AH31               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25        |
| TEST_SEL                  | AJ31               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25        |
| <b>Thermal Management</b> |                    |          |                  |           |
| THERM0                    | AB30               | —        | —                | 14        |
| THERM1                    | AB31               | —        | —                | 14        |
| <b>Power Management</b>   |                    |          |                  |           |
| ASLEEP                    | AK21               | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9,19,29   |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                          | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pin Type                                                   | Power Supply | Notes |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| <b>Power and Ground Signals</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                                                            |              |       |
| GND                             | A23, A26, A32, B3, B6, B9, B12, B18, B21, B23, B24, B25, B26, B27, C15, C24, D5, D8, D11, D17, D20, D23, D24, D28, E13, E14, E24, E31, F3, F7, F15, F18, F22, F24, F27, G8, G16, G19, G23, H5, H12, H13, H15, H16, H18, H19, H21, H22, J2, J7, J10, J14, J15, J16, J17, J18, J19, J20, J21, J22, J29, J31, J32, K14, K15, K16, K17, K18, K19, K20, K21, K22, K24, L1, L4, L9, L12, L15, L16, L17, L18, L19, L20, L21, L22, L23, M12, M13, M18, M20, M21, M23, N4, N8, N11, N13, N15, N17, N19, N21, N23, P2, P6, P12, P14, P16, P18, P20, P22, P23, R10, R13, R15, R17, R19, R21, R23, T12, T14, T16, T18, T20, T22, T23, U4, U8, U13, U15, U17, U19, U21, U23, V2, V6, V12, V14, V16, V18, V20, V22, V23, W10, W13, W15, W17, W19, W21, W23, Y12, Y14, Y16, Y18, Y20, Y22, Y23, AA4, AA8, AA12, AA13, AA15, AA17, AA19, AA21, AA22, AA23, AB2, AB6, AB12, AB23, AB29, AB32, AC10, AC23, AC24, AC25, AC28, AC29, AC30, AC31, AC32, AD16, AD17, AD19, AD21, AD25, AD26, AD27, AD31, AE8, AE12, AF2, AF4, AF6, AF16, AF21, AF25, AG10, AG14, AG18, AG24, AG28, AH23, AJ4, AJ8, AJ12, AJ21, AJ30, AJ32, AK2, AK10, AK16, AK32, AL6, AL14, AL18, AL19, AL20, AL22, AL24, AL25, AL26, AL31, AL32, AM19, AM21, AM23, AM25, AM30, AM31, AM32 | —                                                          | —            | —     |
| SCOREGND                        | K28, K29, K30, L28, L31, M28, M30, N32, P28, P30, R28, T29, U32, V30, W28, W31, Y28, Y29, AA29, AA30, AA32, AB28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ground for SerDes receiver                                 | —            | —     |
| XGND                            | N24, N26, P25, R27, T24, U26, V25, W27, Y24, AA26, AB25, AC27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ground for SerDes transmitter                              | —            | —     |
| OVDD                            | N2, N6, N10, P4, P8, T10, U2, U6, V4, V8, Y10, AA2, AA6, AB4, AB8, AC19, AC21, AD10, AD23, AE2, AE6, AE27, AE31, AG4, AG19, AG23, AG25, AH21, AH28, AH30, AH32, AJ2, AK4, AK25, AK31, AL27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Power for PCI and other standards (3.3V)                   | OVDD         | —     |
| LVDD                            | AC12, AC16, AF12, AF14, AG16, AK12, AK14, AL16                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Power for eTSEC1 and eTSEC2 (2.5V, 3.3V)                   | LVDD         | —     |
| TVDD                            | AF8, AJ10, AK6, AK8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for QE UCC1 and UCC2 Ethernet Interface (2.5V, 3.3V) | TVDD         | —     |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pin Type                                              | Power Supply    | Notes |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| GVDD                  | B2, B5, B8, B11, B17, B20, C14, D4, D7, D10, D16, D19, D22, E12, E15, F2, F6, F21, G9, G17, G18, H4, H11, H14, H20, J3, J6, J9, K13, L2, L5, L8, L11                                                                                                                   | Power for DDR1 and DDR2 DRAM I/O voltage (1.8V, 2.5V) | GVDD            | —     |
| BVDD                  | B28, D27, D31, F25, F28, H27, H29, H31, K25, K27                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Power for Local Bus (1.8V, 2.5V, 3.3V)                | BVDD            | —     |
| VDD                   | M14, M15, M19, M22, N12, N14, N16, N18, N20, N22, P13, P15, P17, P19, P21, R12, R14, R16, R18, R20, R22, T13, T15, T17, T19, T21, U12, U14, U16, U18, U20, U22, V13, V15, V17, V19, V21, W12, W14, W16, W18, W20, W22, Y13, Y15, Y17, Y19, Y21, AA14, AA16, AA18, AA20 | Power for Core (1.1)                                  | VDD             | —     |
| SCOREVDD              | K31, L32, M29, N28, N31, P29, T28, T30, U31, V29, W32, Y30, AA31                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Core Power for SerDes transceivers (1.1V)             | SCOREVDD        | —     |
| XVDD                  | N25, N27, P24, R26, T25, U27, V24, W26, Y25, AA27, AB24, AC26                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pad Power for SerDes transceivers (1.1V)              | XVDD            | —     |
| AV <sub>DD_LBIU</sub> | A25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Power for local bus PLL (1.1V)                        | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_PCI</sub>  | AM22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for PCI PLL (1.1V)                              | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_CE</sub>   | AM18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for QE PLL (1.1V)                               | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_CORE</sub> | AM24                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for e500 PLL (1.1V)                             | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_PLAT</sub> | AM20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for CCB PLL (1.1V)                              | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_SRDS</sub> | R29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Power for SRDSPLL (1.1V)                              | —               | 26    |
| AGND_SRDS             | R31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Ground for SRDSPLL                                    | —               | —     |
| SENSEVDD              | M17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O                                                     | V <sub>DD</sub> | 13    |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                | Package Pin Number | Pin Type                                       | Power Supply | Notes |
|-----------------------|--------------------|------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| SENSEVSS              | M16                | —                                              | —            | 13    |
| <b>Analog Signals</b> |                    |                                                |              |       |
| MVREF                 | A24                | I<br>Reference<br>voltage<br>signal for<br>DDR | MVREF        | —     |
| SD_IMP_CAL_RX         | K32                | I                                              | 200Ω to GND  | —     |
| SD_IMP_CAL_TX         | AA28               | I                                              | 100Ω to GND  | —     |
| SD_PLL_TPA            | R30                | O                                              | —            | 24    |

Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal | Package Pin Number | Pin Type | Power Supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|

**Notes:**

1. All multiplexed signals are listed only once and do not re-occur. For example, LCS5/DMA\_REQ2 is listed only once in the local bus controller section, and is not mentioned in the DMA section even though the pin also functions as DMA\_REQ2.
2. Recommend a weak pull-up resistor (2–10 K $\Omega$ ) be placed on this pin to OV<sub>DD</sub>.
4. This pin is an open drain signal.
5. This pin is a reset configuration pin. It has a weak internal pull-up P-FET which is enabled only when the processor is in the reset state. This pull-up is designed such that it can be overpowered by an external 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor. However, if the signal is intended to be high after reset, and if there is any device on the net which might pull down the value of the net at reset, then a pullup or active driver is needed.
6. Treat these pins as no connects (NC) unless using debug address functionality.
7. The value of LA[28:31] during reset sets the CCB clock to SYSCLK PLL ratio. These pins require 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistors. See [Section 23.2, "CCB/SYSCLK PLL Ratio."](#)
8. The value of LALE, LGPL2 and LBCTL at reset set the e500 core clock to CCB Clock PLL ratio. These pins require 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistors. See the [Section 23.3, "e500 Core PLL Ratio."](#)
9. Functionally, this pin is an output, but structurally it is an I/O because it either samples configuration input during reset or because it has other manufacturing test functions. This pin will therefore be described as an I/O for boundary scan.
11. This output is actively driven during reset rather than being three-stated during reset.
12. These JTAG pins have weak internal pull-up P-FETs that are always enabled.
13. These pins are connected to the V<sub>DD</sub>/GND planes internally and may be used by the core power supply to improve tracking and regulation.
14. Internal thermally sensitive resistor. These two pins are not ESD protected.
- 17.. The value of PA[0:4] during reset set the QE clock to SYSCLK PLL ratio. These pins require 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistors. See [Section 23.4, "QE/SYSCLK PLL Ratio."](#)
19. If this pin is connected to a device that pulls down during reset, an external pull-up is required to drive this pin to a safe state during reset.
20. This pin is only an output in FIFO mode when used as Rx Flow Control.
24. Do not connect.
25. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up (100 - 1 K) to OVDD for normal machine operation.
26. Independent supplies derived from board VDD.
27. Recommend a pull-up resistor (~1 K.) be placed on this pin to OV<sub>DD</sub>.
29. The following pins must NOT be pulled down during power-on reset: HRESET\_REQ, TRIG\_OUT/READY/QUIESCE, MSRCID[2:4], ASLEEP, PA[5]

**Table 78. MPC8568E Pinout Listing (continued)**

| Signal | Package Pin Number | Pin Type | Power Supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|

30. This pin requires an external 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor to prevent PHY from seeing a valid Transmit Enable before it is actively driven.
33. PF[21:22] are multiplexed as cfg\_dram\_type[0:1]. THEY MUST BE VALID AT POWER-UP, EVEN BEFORE  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  ASSERTION.
35. When a PCI block is disabled, either the POR config pin that selects between internal and external arbiter must be pulled down to select external arbiter if there is any other PCI device connected on the PCI bus, or leave the PCIn\_AD pins as "No Connect" or terminated through 2–10 K $\Omega$  pull-up resistors with the default of internal arbiter if the PCIn\_AD pins are not connected to any other PCI device. The PCI block will drive the PCIn\_AD pins if it is configured to be the PCI arbiter—through POR config pins—irrespective of whether it is disabled via the DEVDISR register or not. It may cause contention if there is any other PCI device connected on the bus.
36. MDIC[0] is grounded through an 18.2- $\Omega$  precision 1% resistor and MDIC[1] is connected to GV<sub>DD</sub> through an 18.2- $\Omega$  precision 1% resistor. These pins are used for automatic calibration of the DDR IOs.
39. If PCI is configured as PCI asynchronous mode, a valid clock must be provided on pin PCI\_CLK. Otherwise the processor will not boot up.
41. These pins should be tied to SCOREGND through a 300 ohm resistor if the high speed interface is used.
43. It is highly recommended that unused SD\_RX/SD\_RX lanes should be powered down with lane\_x\_pd. Otherwise the receivers will burn extra power and the internal circuitry may develop long term reliability problems.
44. See [Section 25.9, "Guidelines for High-Speed Interface Termination."](#)
46. Must be high during  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ . It is recommended to leave the pin open during  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  since it has internal pullup resistor.
47. Must be pulled down with 4.7-k $\Omega$  resistor.
48. This pin must be left no connect.
49. A pull-up on LGPL4 is required for systems that boot from local bus (GPCM)-controlled NOR Flash.

[Table 79](#) provides the pin-out listing for the MPC8567E 1023 FC-PBGA package.

**Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing**

| Signal        | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                             | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes  |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------|
| <b>PCI</b>    |                                                                                                                                                                                                |          |                  |        |
| PCI_AD[31:0]  | AE19, AG20, AF19, AB20, AC20, AG21, AG22, AB21, AF22, AH22, AE22, AF20, AB22, AE20, AE23, AJ23, AJ24, AF27, AJ26, AE29, AH24, AD24, AE25, AE26, AH27, AG27, AJ25, AE30, AF26, AG26, AF28, AH26 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_C_BE[3:0] | AC22, AD20, AE28, AH25                                                                                                                                                                         | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_GNT[4:1]  | AF29, AB18, AC18, AD18                                                                                                                                                                         | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9,35 |
| PCI_GNT0      | AE18                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_IRDY      | AF23                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| PCI_PAR       | AJ22                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| PCI_PERR      | AF24                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| PCI_SERR      | AD22                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2,4    |
| PCI_STOP      | AE24                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |
| PCI_TRDY      | AK24                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2      |



Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                                | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| PCI_REQ[4:1]                          | AG29, AJ27, AH29, AB17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PCI_REQ[0]                            | AC17                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PCI_CLK                               | AM26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 39    |
| PCI_DEVSEL                            | AK23                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| PCI_FRAME                             | AE21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2     |
| PCI_IDSEL                             | AB19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| <b>DDR SDRAM Memory Interface</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                  |       |
| MDQ[0:63]                             | B22, C22, E20, A19, C23, A22, A20, C20, G22, E22, E16, F16, E23, F23, F17, H17, A18, A17, B16, C16, B19, C19, E17, A16, A13, A14, A12, C12, A15, B15, B13, C13, G12, G11, H8, F8, D13, F12, E9, F9, A7, B7, C5, E5, C8, E8, D6, A5, E6, G6, E1, F1, G7, E7, E2, D1, C4, A3, B1, C1, A4, B4, C2, D2 | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MECC[0:7]                             | C11, E11, D9, A8, D12, A11, A9, C9                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MDM[0:8]                              | A21, E21, D18, B14, F11, A6, G5, A2, A10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MDQS[0:8]                             | D21, G20, C17, D14, E10, C6, F4, C3, C10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MDQS[0:8]                             | C21, G21, C18, D15, F10, C7, F5, D3, B10                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MA[0:15]                              | K7, H7, L7, J8, K8, L10, H9, K9, H10, G10, L6, K10, K11, H3, J11, J12                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MBA[0:2]                              | K4, H6, L13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MWE                                   | K3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MCAS                                  | L3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MRAS                                  | K6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MCKE[0:3]                             | L14, G13, K12, J13                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | 11    |
| MCS[0:3]                              | J5, H2, K5, K2,                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MCK[0:5]                              | G15, F20, E4, F14, E19, G3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MCK[0:5]                              | G14, F19, E3, F13, E18, G2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MODT[0:3]                             | G4, J1, J4, K1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | O        | GV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| MDIC[0:1]                             | G1, H1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | I/O      | GV <sub>DD</sub> | 36    |
| <b>Local Bus Controller Interface</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |          |                  |       |
| LAD[0:31]                             | M26, C30, F31, L24, G26, D30, M25, L26, D29, G32, G28, K26, B32, M24, G29, L25, E29, J23, B30, A31, J24, K23, H25, H23, F26, C28, B29, E25, D26, G24, A29, E27,                                                                                                                                    | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| LDP[0:3]                              | G30, J26, H28, E26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| LA[27]                                | F29                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9   |
| LA[28:31]                             | H24, C32, F30, H26                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,7,9 |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                                   | Package Pin Number                             | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes  |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|--------|
| LALÉ                                     | G31                                            | O        | BV <sub>dd</sub> | 8      |
| LBCTL                                    | L27                                            | O        | BV <sub>dd</sub> | 8      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}[0:4]$             | M27, H32, J28, J30, B31                        | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}5$                 | G25                                            | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 1      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}6$                 | C29                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 1      |
| $\overline{\text{LCS}}7$                 | A30                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 1      |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}[0]$               | H30                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}[1]$               | E28                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}[2]$               | E32                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| $\overline{\text{LWE}}[3]$               | G27                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LGPL0                                    | E30                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LGPL1                                    | J27                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9,46 |
| LGPL2                                    | D32                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,8,9  |
| LGPL3                                    | J25                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LGPL4                                    | C25                                            | I/O      | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 49     |
| LGPL5                                    | F32                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9    |
| LCKE                                     | C31                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LCLK[0:2]                                | C27, C26, D25                                  | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LSYNC_IN                                 | A28                                            | I        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| LSYNC_OUT                                | A27                                            | O        | BV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>DMA</b>                               |                                                |          |                  |        |
| DMA_DACK[0]                              | AM27                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,9,47 |
| DMA_DREQ[0]                              | AK28                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| DMA_DDONE[0]                             | AK26                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| <b>Programmable Interrupt Controller</b> |                                                |          |                  |        |
| $\overline{\text{UDE}}$                  | AG32                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| MCP                                      | AF32                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| IRQ[0:7]                                 | AD30, AG31, AL30, AF31, AD29, AK30, AG30, AF30 | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |
| $\overline{\text{IRQ\_OUT}}$             | AD28                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2,4    |
| <b>GPIO</b>                              |                                                |          |                  |        |
| GPIN[0:7]                                | AC14, AD15, AB14, AH15, AD14, AH17, AE15, AC15 | I        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —      |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                               | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                  | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-------|
| GPOUT[0:7]                           | AM16, AJ15, AJ17, AF13, AK17, AH16, AG17, AL15                                                                                                      | O        | LV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| <b>I<sup>2</sup>C interface</b>      |                                                                                                                                                     |          |                  |       |
| IIC1_SCL                             | AE32                                                                                                                                                | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4,27  |
| IIC1_SDA                             | AD32                                                                                                                                                | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 4,27  |
| <b>SerDes</b>                        |                                                                                                                                                     |          |                  |       |
| SD_RX[0:7]                           | L30, M32, N30, P32, U30, V32, W30, Y32                                                                                                              | I        | SCOREVDD         | 43,44 |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}}[0:7]$      | L29, M31, N29, P31, U29, V31, W29, Y31                                                                                                              | I        | SCOREVDD         | 43,44 |
| SD_TX[0:7]                           | P26, R24, T26, U24, W24, Y26, AA24, AB26                                                                                                            | O        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 44    |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}}[0:7]$      | P27, R25, T27, U25, W25, Y27, AA25, AB27                                                                                                            | O        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 44    |
| SD_PLL_TPD                           | R32                                                                                                                                                 | O        | SCOREVDD         | 24    |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX\_CLK}}$      | U28                                                                                                                                                 | I        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 41,44 |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_RX\_FRM\_CTL}}$ | V28                                                                                                                                                 | I        | XV <sub>DD</sub> | 41,44 |
| Reserved                             | V26                                                                                                                                                 | —        | —                | 48    |
| Reserved                             | V27                                                                                                                                                 | —        | —                | 48    |
| SD_REF_CLK                           | T32                                                                                                                                                 | I        | SCOREVDD         | 44    |
| $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$     | T31                                                                                                                                                 | I        | SCOREVDD         | 44    |
| <b>QUICC Engine</b>                  |                                                                                                                                                     |          |                  |       |
| PA[0:4]                              | M1, M2, M5, M4, M3                                                                                                                                  | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,17  |
| PA[5]                                | N3                                                                                                                                                  | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 29    |
| PA[6:31]                             | M6, M7, M8, N5, M10, N1, M11, M9, P1, N9, N7, R6, R2, P7, P5, R4, P3, P11, P10, P9, R8, R7, R5, R3, R1, T2                                          | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PB[4:31]                             | T1, R11, R9, T6, T5, T4, T3, U10, T9, T8, T7, U5, U3, U1, T11, V1, U11, U9, U7, V5, W4, V3, W2, V9, W8, V7, W6, W3                                  | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PC[0:31]                             | W1, V11, V10, W11, W9, W7, W5, Y4, Y3, Y2, Y1, Y8, Y7, Y6, Y5, AA1, Y11, AA10, Y9, AA9, AA7, AA5, AA3, AB3, AC2, AB1, AA11, AB7, AC6, AB5, AC4, AB9 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PD[4:31]                             | AC8, AD1, AC1, AC7, AB10, AC5, AD3, AD2, AC3, AE4, AF1, AE3, AE1, AD6, AG2, AG1, AD5, AD7, AD4, AH1, AK3, AD8, AF5, AM4, AC9, AL2, AE5, AF3         | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PE[5:7]                              | AM6, AL5, AL9                                                                                                                                       | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |
| PE[8:10]                             | AM9, AM10, AL10                                                                                                                                     | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | 5     |
| PE[11:19]                            | AJ9, AH10, AM8, AK9, AL7, AL8, AH9, AM7, AH8                                                                                                        | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —     |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                | Package Pin Number                             | Pin Type | Power Supply     | Notes     |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------|------------------|-----------|
| PE[20]                | AH6                                            | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| PE[21:23]             | AM1, AE10, AG5                                 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5         |
| PE[24]                | AJ1                                            | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5         |
| PE[25:31]             | AH2, AM2, AE9, AH5, AL1, AD9, AL4              | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| PF[7]                 | AG9                                            | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| PF[8:10]              | AF10, AK7, AJ6                                 | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | 5         |
| PF[11:19]             | AH7, AF9, AJ7, AJ5, AF7, AG8, AG7, AM5, AK5    | I/O      | TV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| PF[20]                | AK1                                            | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| PF[21:22]             | AH3, AL3                                       | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,33      |
| PF[23:31]             | AB11, AE7, AJ3, AC11, AG6, AG3, AH4, AM3, AD11 | I/O      | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| <b>System Control</b> |                                                |          |                  |           |
| HRESET                | AL21                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| HRESET_REQ            | AL23                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 29        |
| SRESET                | AK18                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| CKSTP_IN              | AL17                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| CKSTP_OUT             | AM17                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 2,4       |
| <b>Debug</b>          |                                                |          |                  |           |
| TRIG_IN               | AL29                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| TRIG_OUT              | AM29                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6,9,19,29 |
| MSRCID[0:1]           | AK29, AJ29                                     | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 5,6,9     |
| MSRCID[2:4]           | AM28, AL28, AK27                               | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6,19,29   |
| MDVAL                 | AJ28                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 6         |
| CLK_OUT               | AF18                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 11        |
| <b>Clock</b>          |                                                |          |                  |           |
| RTC                   | AH20                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| SYCLK                 | AK22                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| <b>JTAG</b>           |                                                |          |                  |           |
| TCK                   | AH18                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | —         |
| TDI                   | AH19                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 12        |
| TDO                   | AJ18                                           | O        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 11        |
| TMS                   | AK19                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 12        |
| TRST                  | AK20                                           | I        | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 12        |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                          | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Pin Type                      | Power Supply     | Notes   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|---------|
| <b>DFT</b>                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                  |         |
| L1_TSTCLK                       | AJ20                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | I                             | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25      |
| L2_TSTCLK                       | AJ19                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | I                             | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25      |
| $\overline{\text{LSSD\_MODE}}$  | AH31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | I                             | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25      |
| $\overline{\text{TEST\_SEL}}$   | AJ31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | I                             | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 25      |
| <b>Thermal Management</b>       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                  |         |
| THERM0                          | AB30                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                             | —                | 14      |
| THERM1                          | AB31                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | —                             | —                | 14      |
| <b>Power Management</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                  |         |
| ASLEEP                          | AK21                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | O                             | OV <sub>DD</sub> | 9,19,29 |
| <b>Power and Ground Signals</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                               |                  |         |
| GND                             | A23, A26, A32, B3, B6, B9, B12, B18, B21, B23, B24, B25, B26, B27, C15, C24, D5, D8, D11, D17, D20, D23, D24, D28, E13, E14, E24, E31, F3, F7, F15, F18, F22, F24, F27, G8, G16, G19, G23, H5, H12, H13, H15, H16, H18, H19, H21, H22, J2, J7, J10, J14, J15, J16, J17, J18, J19, J20, J21, J22, J29, J31, J32, K14, K15, K16, K17, K18, K19, K20, K21, K22, K24, L1, L4, L9, L12, L15, L16, L17, L18, L19, L20, L21, L22, L23, M12, M13, M18, M20, M21, M23, N4, N8, N11, N13, N15, N17, N19, N21, N23, P2, P6, P12, P14, P16, P18, P20, P22, P23, R10, R13, R15, R17, R19, R21, R23, T12, T14, T16, T18, T20, T22, T23, U4, U8, U13, U15, U17, U19, U21, U23, V2, V6, V12, V14, V16, V18, V20, V22, V23, W10, W13, W15, W17, W19, W21, W23, Y12, Y14, Y16, Y18, Y20, Y22, Y23, AA4, AA8, AA12, AA13, AA15, AA17, AA19, AA21, AA22, AA23, AB2, AB6, AB12, AB23, AB29, AB32, AC10, AC23, AC24, AC25, AC28, AC29, AC30, AC31, AC32, AD16, AD17, AD19, AD21, AD25, AD26, AD27, AD31, AE8, AE12, AF2, AF4, AF6, AF16, AF21, AF25, AG10, AG14, AG18, AG24, AG28, AH23, AJ4, AJ8, AJ12, AJ21, AJ30, AJ32, AK2, AK10, AK16, AK32, AL6, AL14, AL18, AL19, AL20, AL22, AL24, AL25, AL26, AL31, AL32, AM19, AM21, AM23, AM25, AM30, AM31, AM32 | —                             | —                | —       |
| SCOREGND                        | K28, K29, K30, L28, L31, M28, M30, N32, P28, P30, R28, T29, U32, V30, W28, W31, Y28, Y29, AA29, AA30, AA32, AB28                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Ground for SerDes receiver    | —                | —       |
| XGND                            | N24, N26, P25, R27, T24, U26, V25, W27, Y24, AA26, AB25, AC27                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Ground for SerDes transmitter | —                | —       |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Pin Type                                                   | Power Supply | Notes |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-------|
| OVDD                  | N2, N6, N10, P4, P8, T10, U2, U6, V4, V8, Y10, AA2, AA6, AB4, AB8, AC19, AC21, AD10, AD23, AE2, AE6, AE27, AE31, AG4, AG19, AG23, AG25, AH21, AH28, AH30, AH32, AJ2, AK4, AK25, AK31, AL27                                                                             | Power for PCI and other standards (3.3V)                   | OVDD         | —     |
| LVDD                  | AC12, AC16, AF12, AF14, AG16, AK12, AK14, AL16                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | Power for GPIO                                             | LVDD         | —     |
| TVDD                  | AF8, AJ10, AK6, AK8                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Power for QE UCC1 and UCC2 Ethernet Interface (2.5V, 3.3V) | TVDD         | —     |
| GVDD                  | B2, B5, B8, B11, B17, B20, C14, D4, D7, D10, D16, D19, D22, E12, E15, F2, F6, F21, G9, G17, G18, H4, H11, H14, H20, J3, J6, J9, K13, L2, L5, L8, L11                                                                                                                   | Power for DDR1 and DDR2 DRAM I/O voltage (1.8V, 2.5V)      | GVDD         | —     |
| BVDD                  | B28, D27, D31, F25, F28, H27, H29, H31, K25, K27                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Power for Local Bus (1.8V, 2.5V, 3.3V)                     | BVDD         | —     |
| VDD                   | M14, M15, M19, M22, N12, N14, N16, N18, N20, N22, P13, P15, P17, P19, P21, R12, R14, R16, R18, R20, R22, T13, T15, T17, T19, T21, U12, U14, U16, U18, U20, U22, V13, V15, V17, V19, V21, W12, W14, W16, W18, W20, W22, Y13, Y15, Y17, Y19, Y21, AA14, AA16, AA18, AA20 | Power for Core (1.1)                                       | VDD          | —     |
| SCOREVDD              | K31, L32, M29, N28, N31, P29, T28, T30, U31, V29, W32, Y30, AA31                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Core Power for SerDes transceivers (1.1V)                  | SCOREVDD     | —     |
| XVDD                  | N25, N27, P24, R26, T25, U27, V24, W26, Y25, AA27, AB24, AC26                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Pad Power for SerDes transceivers (1.1V)                   | XVDD         | —     |
| AV <sub>DD_LBIU</sub> | A25                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Power for local bus PLL (1.1V)                             | —            | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_PCI</sub>  | AM22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for PCI PLL (1.1V)                                   | —            | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_CE</sub>   | AM18                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Power for QE PLL (1.1V)                                    | —            | 26    |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                | Package Pin Number                                                                                                                 | Pin Type                              | Power Supply    | Notes |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|
| AV <sub>DD_CORE</sub> | AM24                                                                                                                               | Power for e500 PLL (1.1V)             | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_PLAT</sub> | AM20                                                                                                                               | Power for CCB PLL (1.1V)              | —               | 26    |
| AV <sub>DD_SRDS</sub> | R29                                                                                                                                | Power for SRDSPLL (1.1V)              | —               | 26    |
| AGND_SRDS             | R31                                                                                                                                | Ground for SRDSPLL                    | —               |       |
| SENSEVDD              | M17                                                                                                                                | O                                     | V <sub>DD</sub> | 13    |
| SENSEVSS              | M16                                                                                                                                | —                                     | —               | 13    |
| <b>Analog Signals</b> |                                                                                                                                    |                                       |                 |       |
| MVREF                 | A24                                                                                                                                | I<br>Reference voltage signal for DDR | MVREF           | —     |
| SD_IMP_CAL_RX         | K32                                                                                                                                | I                                     | 200Ω to GND     | —     |
| SD_IMP_CAL_TX         | AA28                                                                                                                               | I                                     | 100Ω to GND     | —     |
| SD_PLL_TPA            | R30                                                                                                                                | O                                     | —               | 24    |
| <b>Reserved Pins</b>  |                                                                                                                                    |                                       |                 |       |
| Reserved              | AE17, AH12, AL13, AL11, AK13, AH13, AG11, AD13, AM13, AG12, AC13, AL12, AJ16, AM15, AK15                                           | N/A                                   | N/A             | 42    |
| Reserved              | AF17, AM14, AE14, AM11, AK11, AF11, AJ14, AJ13, AD12, AE13, AG13, AB13, AE11, AH11, AM12, AJ11, AB15, AB16, AE16, AG15, AF15, AH14 | N/A                                   | N/A             | 45    |

Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal | Package Pin Number | Pin Type | Power Supply | Notes |
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
|--------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|

**Notes:**

1. All multiplexed signals are listed only once and do not re-occur. For example, LCS5/DMA\_REQ2 is listed only once in the local bus controller section, and is not mentioned in the DMA section even though the pin also functions as DMA\_REQ2.
2. Recommend a weak pull-up resistor (2–10 K $\Omega$ ) be placed on this pin to OV<sub>DD</sub>.
4. This pin is an open drain signal.
5. This pin is a reset configuration pin. It has a weak internal pull-up P-FET which is enabled only when the processor is in the reset state. This pull-up is designed such that it can be overpowered by an external 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-down resistor. However, if the signal is intended to be high after reset, and if there is any device on the net which might pull down the value of the net at reset, then a pullup or active driver is needed.
6. Treat these pins as no connects (NC) unless using debug address functionality.
7. The value of LA[28:31] during reset sets the CCB clock to SYCLK PLL ratio. These pins require 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistors. See [Section 23.2, "CCB/SYCLK PLL Ratio."](#)
8. The value of LALE, LGPL2 and LBCTL at reset set the e500 core clock to CCB Clock PLL ratio. These pins require 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistors. See the [Section 23.3, "e500 Core PLL Ratio."](#)
9. Functionally, this pin is an output, but structurally it is an I/O because it either samples configuration input during reset or because it has other manufacturing test functions. This pin will therefore be described as an I/O for boundary scan.
11. This output is actively driven during reset rather than being three-stated during reset.
12. These JTAG pins have weak internal pull-up P-FETs that are always enabled.
13. These pins are connected to the V<sub>DD</sub>/GND planes internally and may be used by the core power supply to improve tracking and regulation.
14. Internal thermally sensitive resistor. These two pins are not ESD protected.
- 17.. The value of PA[0:4] during reset set the QE clock to SYCLK PLL ratio. These pins require 4.7-k $\Omega$  pull-up or pull-down resistors. See [Section 23.4, "QE/SYCLK PLL Ratio."](#)
19. If this pin is connected to a device that pulls down during reset, an external pull-up is required to drive this pin to a safe state during reset.
20. This pin is only an output in FIFO mode when used as Rx Flow Control.
24. Do not connect.
25. These are test signals for factory use only and must be pulled up (100 - 1 K) to OVDD for normal machine operation.
26. Independent supplies derived from board VDD.
27. Recommend a pull-up resistor (~1 K.) be placed on this pin to OV<sub>DD</sub>.
29. The following pins must NOT be pulled down during power-on reset: HRESET\_REQ, TRIG\_OUT/READY/QUIESCE, MSRCID[2:4], ASLEEP, PA[5].



Table 79. MPC8567E Pinout Listing (continued)

| Signal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Package Pin Number | Pin Type | Power Supply | Notes |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|----------|--------------|-------|
| 30. This pin requires an external 4.7-kΩ pull-down resistor to prevent PHY from seeing a valid Transmit Enable before it is actively driven.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |          |              |       |
| 33. PF[21:22] are multiplexed as cfg_dram_type[0:1]. THEY MUST BE VALID AT POWER-UP, EVEN BEFORE $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ ASSERTION.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                    |          |              |       |
| 35. When a PCI block is disabled, either the POR config pin that selects between internal and external arbiter must be pulled down to select external arbiter if there is any other PCI device connected on the PCI bus, or leave the PCIn_AD pins as "No Connect" or terminated through 2–10 KΩ pull-up resistors with the default of internal arbiter if the PCIn_AD pins are not connected to any other PCI device. The PCI block will drive the PCIn_AD pins if it is configured to be the PCI arbiter—through POR config pins—irrespective of whether it is disabled via the DEVDISR register or not. It may cause contention if there is any other PCI device connected on the bus. |                    |          |              |       |
| 36. MDIC[0] is grounded through an 18.2-Ω precision 1% resistor and MDIC[1] is connected to GV <sub>DD</sub> through an 18.2-Ω precision 1% resistor. These pins are used for automatic calibration of the DDR IOs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |                    |          |              |       |
| 39. If PCI is configured as PCI asynchronous mode, a valid clock must be provided on pin PCI_CLK . Otherwise the processor will not boot up.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                    |          |              |       |
| 41. These pins should be tied to SCOREGND through a 300 ohm resistor if the high speed interface is used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |                    |          |              |       |
| 43. It is highly recommended that unused SD_RX/ $\overline{\text{SD}}_{\text{RX}}$ lanes should be powered down with lane_x_pd. Otherwise the receivers will burn extra power and the internal circuitry may develop long term reliability problems.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |          |              |       |
| 44. See <a href="#">Section 25.9, "Guidelines for High-Speed Interface Termination."</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                    |          |              |       |
| 46. Must be high during $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ . It is recommended to leave the pin open during $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ since it has internal pullup resistor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |          |              |       |
| 47. Must be pulled down with 4.7-kΩ resistor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                    |          |              |       |
| 48. This pin must be left no connect.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                    |          |              |       |
| 49. A pull-up on LGPL4 is required for systems that boot from local bus (GPCM)-controlled NOR Flash.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                    |          |              |       |

## 23 Clocking

This section describes the PLL configuration of the MPC8568E. Note that the platform clock is identical to the core complex bus (CCB) clock.

### 23.1 Clock Ranges

[Table 80](#) provides the clocking specifications for the processor cores and [Table 81](#) provides the clocking specifications for the DDR/DDR2 memory bus. [Table 82](#) provides the clocking specifications for the local bus.

Table 80. Processor Core Clocking Specifications

| Characteristic                | Maximum Processor Core Frequency |     |          |      |          |      | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|----------|------|----------|------|------|-------|
|                               | 800 MHz                          |     | 1000 MHz |      | 1333 MHz |      |      |       |
|                               | Min                              | Max | Min      | Max  | Min      | Max  |      |       |
| e500 core processor frequency | 533                              | 800 | 533      | 1000 | 533      | 1333 | MHz  | 1, 2  |

#### Notes:

- Caution:** The CCB to SYSCCLK ratio and e500 core to CCB ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCCLK frequency, e500 (core) frequency, and CCB frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies. Refer to [Section 23.2, "CCB/SYSCCLK PLL Ratio,"](#) and [Section 23.3, "e500 Core PLL Ratio,"](#) for ratio settings.
- The minimum e500 core frequency is based on the minimum platform frequency of 333 MHz.

**Table 81. DDR/DDR2 Memory Bus Clocking Specifications**

| Characteristic                      | Maximum Processor Core Frequency |     | Unit | Notes |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|-------|
|                                     | 800, 1000, 1333 MHz              |     |      |       |
|                                     | Min                              | Max |      |       |
| DDR/DDR2 Memory bus clock frequency | 166                              | 266 | MHz  | 1, 2  |

**Notes:**

1. **Caution:** The CCB clock to SYSCLK ratio and e500 core to CCB clock ratio settings must be chosen such that the resulting SYSCLK frequency, e500 core frequency, and CCB clock frequency do not exceed their respective maximum or minimum operating frequencies.
2. The memory bus clock speed is half the DDR/DDR2 data rate, hence, half the platform clock frequency.

**Table 82. Local Bus Clocking Specifications**

| Characteristic                                   | Maximum Processor Core Frequency |     | Unit | Notes |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------|-----|------|-------|
|                                                  | 800, 1000, 1333 MHz              |     |      |       |
|                                                  | Min                              | Max |      |       |
| Local bus clock speed (for Local Bus Controller) | 25                               | 166 | MHz  | 1     |

**Notes:**

1. The Local bus clock speed on LCLK[0:2] is determined by CCB clock divided by the Local Bus PLL ratio programmed in LCCR[CLKDIV]. See the reference manual for more information on this.

## 23.2 CCB/SYSCLK PLL Ratio

The CCB clock is the clock that drives the e500 core complex bus (CCB) and is also called the platform clock. The frequency of the CCB is set using the following reset signals, as shown in [Table 83](#):

- SYSCLK input signal
- Binary value on LA[28:31] at power up

Note that there is no default for this PLL ratio; these signals must be pulled to the desired values. Also note that the DDR data rate is the determining factor in selecting the CCB bus frequency, since the CCB frequency must equal the DDR data rate.

For specifications on the PCI\_CLK, refer to the PCI 2.2 Specification.

**Table 83. CCB Clock Ratio**

| Binary Value of LA[28:31] Signals | CCB:SYSCLK Ratio | Binary Value of LA[28:31] Signals | CCB:SYSCLK Ratio |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 0000                              | 16:1             | 1000                              | 8:1              |
| 0001                              | Reserved         | 1001                              | 9:1              |
| 0010                              | 2:1              | 1010                              | 10:1             |
| 0011                              | 3:1              | 1011                              | Reserved         |
| 0100                              | 4:1              | 1100                              | 12:1             |

Table 83. CCB Clock Ratio (continued)

| Binary Value of LA[28:31] Signals | CCB:SYSCLK Ratio | Binary Value of LA[28:31] Signals | CCB:SYSCLK Ratio |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------|
| 0101                              | 5:1              | 1101                              | 20:1             |
| 0110                              | 6:1              | 1110                              | Reserved         |
| 0111                              | Reserved         | 1111                              | Reserved         |

## 23.3 e500 Core PLL Ratio

Table 84 describes the clock ratio between the e500 core complex bus (CCB) platform and the e500 core clock. This ratio is determined by the binary value of LBCTL, LALE and LGPL2 at power up, as shown in Table 84.

Table 84. e500 Core to CCB Clock Ratio

| Binary Value of LBCTL, LALE, LGPL2 Signals | e500 core:CCB Clock Ratio | Binary Value of LBCTL, LALE, LGPL2 Signals | e500 core:CCB Clock Ratio |
|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 000                                        | 4:1                       | 100                                        | 2:1                       |
| 001                                        | 9:2                       | 101                                        | 5:2                       |
| 010                                        | Reserved                  | 110                                        | 3:1                       |
| 011                                        | 3:2                       | 111                                        | 7:2                       |

## 23.4 QE/SYSCLK PLL Ratio

The QE clock is defined by a multiplier and divisor applied to the SYSCLK input signal, as shown in the following equation:

$$\text{QE clock} = \text{SYSCLK} * \text{cfg\_ce\_pll}[0:4].$$

The multiplier and divisor is determined by the binary value of PA[0:4] at power up.

Table 85. QE Clock Multiplier cfg\_ce\_pll[0:4]

| Binary Value of PA[0:4] Signals | cfg_ce_pll[0:4] | Binary Value of PA[0:4] Signals | cfg_ce_pll[0:4] |
|---------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| 0_0000                          | 16              | 1_0000                          | 16              |
| 0_0001                          | Reserved        | 1_0001                          | 17              |
| 0_0010                          | 2               | 1_0010                          | 18              |
| 0_0011                          | 3               | 1_0011                          | 19              |
| 0_0100                          | 4               | 1_0100                          | 20              |
| 0_0101                          | 5               | 1_0101                          | 21              |
| 0_0110                          | 6               | 1_0110                          | 22              |
| 0_0111                          | 7               | 1_0111                          | 23              |

Table 85. QE Clock Multiplier `cfg_ce_pll[0:4]` (continued)

| Binary Value of PA[0:4] Signals | <code>cfg_ce_pll[0:4]</code> | Binary Value of PA[0:4] Signals | <code>cfg_ce_pll[0:4]</code> |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 0_1000                          | 8                            | 1_1000                          | 24                           |
| 0_1001                          | 9                            | 1_1001                          | 25                           |
| 0_1010                          | 10                           | 1_1010                          | 26                           |
| 0_1011                          | 11                           | 1_1011                          | 27                           |
| 0_1100                          | 12                           | 1_1100                          | 28                           |
| 0_1101                          | 13                           | 1_1101                          | 29                           |
| 0_1110                          | 14                           | 1_1110                          | 30                           |
| 0_1111                          | 15                           | 1_1111                          | 31                           |

## 23.5 Frequency Options

### 23.5.1 SYSCLK to Platform Frequency Options

Table 86 shows the expected frequency values for the platform frequency when using a CCB clock to SYSCLK ratio in comparison to the memory bus clock speed.

Table 86. Frequency Options of SYSCLK with Respect to Memory Bus Speeds

| CCB clock to SYSCLK Ratio | SYSCLK (MHz)                        |     |       |       |       |     |     |     |        |     |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-----|--------|-----|
|                           | 16.66                               | 25  | 33.33 | 41.66 | 66.66 | 83  | 100 | 111 | 133.33 | 166 |
|                           | Platform /CCB clock Frequency (MHz) |     |       |       |       |     |     |     |        |     |
| 2                         |                                     |     |       |       |       |     |     |     |        | 333 |
| 3                         |                                     |     |       |       |       |     |     | 333 | 400    | 500 |
| 4                         |                                     |     |       |       |       | 333 | 400 | 445 | 533    |     |
| 5                         |                                     |     |       |       | 333   | 415 | 500 |     |        |     |
| 6                         |                                     |     |       |       | 400   | 500 |     |     |        |     |
| 8                         |                                     |     |       | 333   | 533   |     |     |     |        |     |
| 9                         |                                     |     |       | 375   |       |     |     |     |        |     |
| 10                        |                                     |     | 333   | 417   |       |     |     |     |        |     |
| 12                        |                                     |     | 400   | 500   |       |     |     |     |        |     |
| 16                        |                                     | 400 | 533   |       |       |     |     |     |        |     |
| 20                        | 333                                 | 500 |       |       |       |     |     |     |        |     |

## 23.5.2 Minimum Platform Frequency Requirements for PCI Express, SRIO, PCI interfaces Operation

For proper PCI Express operation, the CCB clock frequency must be greater than:

$$\frac{527 \text{ MHz} \times (\text{PCI Express link width})}{8}$$

Note that the “PCI Express link width” in the above equation refers to the negotiated link width as the result of PCI Express link training, which may or may not be the same as the link width POR selection.

For proper Serial RapidIO operation, the CCB clock frequency must be greater than:

$$\frac{2 \times (0.80) \times (\text{serial RapidIO interface frequency}) \times (\text{serial RapidIO link width})}{64}$$

For proper PCI operation in synchronous mode, the minimum CCB:SYSCLK ratio is 6:1.

## 24 Thermal

This section describes the thermal specifications of the MPC8568E.

### 24.1 Thermal Characteristics

Table 87 provides the package thermal characteristics.

**Table 87. Package Thermal Characteristics**

| Characteristic                                                        | Symbol          | Value | Unit | Notes |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------|
| Junction-to-ambient Natural Convection on single layer board (1s)     | $R_{\theta JA}$ | 21    | °C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction-to-ambient Natural Convection on four layer board (2s2p)     | $R_{\theta JA}$ | 17    | °C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction-to-ambient (@200 ft/min or 1 m/s) on single layer board (1s) | $R_{\theta JA}$ | 16    | •C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction-to-ambient (@200 ft/min or 1 m/s) on four layer board (2s2p) | $R_{\theta JA}$ | 13    | •C/W | 1, 2  |
| Junction-to-board                                                     | $R_{\theta JB}$ | 9     | •C/W | 3     |
| Junction-to-case                                                      | $R_{\theta JC}$ | <0.1  | •C/W | 4     |

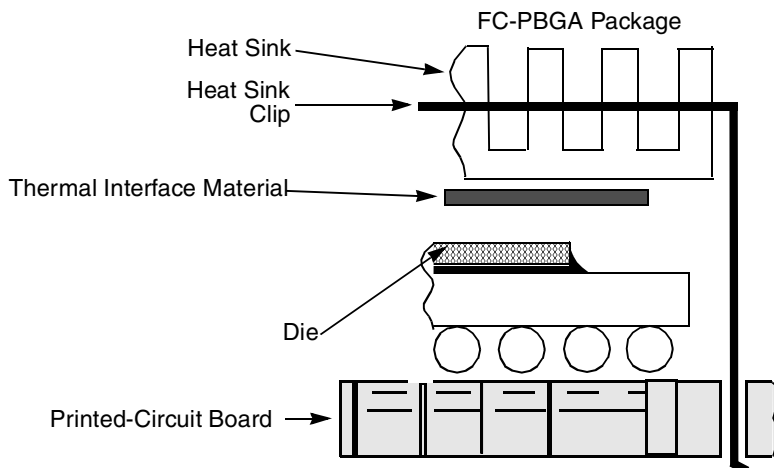
#### Notes

1. Junction temperature is a function of die size, on-chip power dissipation, package thermal resistance, mounting site (board) temperature, ambient temperature, air flow, power dissipation of other components on the board, and board thermal resistance
2. Per JEDEC JESD51-6 with the board horizontal.
3. Thermal resistance between the die and the printed-circuit board per JEDEC JESD51-8. Board temperature is measured on the top surface of the board near the package.
4. Thermal resistance between the active surface of the die and the case top surface determined by the cold plate method (MIL SPEC-883, Method 1012.1) with the calculated case temperature. Actual thermal resistance is less than 0.1 °C/W.

### 24.2 Thermal Management Information

This section provides thermal management information for the flip chip plastic ball grid array (FC-PBGA) package for air-cooled applications. Proper thermal control design is primarily dependent on the

system-level design—the heat sink, airflow, and thermal interface material. The recommended attachment method to the heat sink is illustrated in Figure 69. The heat sink should be attached to the printed-circuit board with the spring force centered over the die. This spring force should not exceed 10 pounds force.



**Figure 69. Package Exploded Cross-Sectional View with Several Heat Sink Options**

The system board designer can choose between several types of heat sinks to place on the device. There are several commercially-available heat sinks from the following vendors:

|                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| Aavid Thermalloy<br>80 Commercial St.<br>Concord, NH 03301<br>Internet: <a href="http://www.aavidthermalloy.com">www.aavidthermalloy.com</a>                               | 603-224-9988 |
| Advanced Thermal Solutions<br>89 Access Road #27.<br>Norwood, MA 02062<br>Internet: <a href="http://www.qats.com">www.qats.com</a>                                         | 781-769-2800 |
| Alpha Novatech<br>473 Sapena Ct. #15<br>Santa Clara, CA 95054<br>Internet: <a href="http://www.alphanovatech.com">www.alphanovatech.com</a>                                | 408-749-7601 |
| International Electronic Research Corporation (IERC)<br>413 North Moss St.<br>Burbank, CA 91502<br>Internet: <a href="http://www.ctscorp.com">www.ctscorp.com</a>          | 818-842-7277 |
| Millennium Electronics (MEI)<br>Loroco Sites<br>671 East Brokaw Road<br>San Jose, CA 95112<br>Internet: <a href="http://www.mei-millennium.com">www.mei-millennium.com</a> | 408-436-8770 |

Ultimately, the final selection of an appropriate heat sink depends on many factors, such as thermal performance at a given air velocity, spatial volume, mass, attachment method, assembly, and cost. Several heat sinks offered by Aavid Thermalloy, Advanced Thermal Solutions, Alpha Novatech, IERC, and

Millennium Electronics offer different heat sink-to-ambient thermal resistances, that will allow the MPC8568E to function in various environments.

### 24.2.1 Recommended Thermal Model

For system thermal modeling, the MPC8568E thermal model without a lid is shown in Figure 70. The substrate is modeled as a block 33x33x1.18 mm with an in-plane conductivity of 24 W/mK and a through-plane conductivity of 0.92 W/mK. The solder balls and air are modeled as a single block 33x33x0.58 mm with an in-plane conductivity of 0.034 W/mK and a through plane conductivity of 12.2 W/mK. The die is modeled as 8.2x12.1 mm with a thickness of 0.75 mm. The bump/underfill layer is modeled as a collapsed thermal resistance between the die and substrate assuming a conductivity of 5.3 W/m•K in the thickness dimension of 0.07 mm. The die is centered on the substrate. The thermal model uses approximate dimensions to reduce grid. See the case outline for actual dimensions.

| Conductivity                                                     | Value                 | Unit      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Die<br>(8.2 × 12.1 × 0.75mm)                                     |                       | W/(m × K) |
| Silicon                                                          | Temperature dependent |           |
|                                                                  |                       |           |
| Bump/Underfill<br>(8.2 × 12.1 × 0.75 mm)<br>Collapsed Resistance |                       |           |
| k <sub>z</sub>                                                   | 5.3                   |           |
|                                                                  |                       |           |
| Substrate<br>(33 × 33× 1.18 mm)                                  |                       |           |
| k <sub>x</sub>                                                   | 24                    |           |
| k <sub>y</sub>                                                   | 24                    |           |
| k <sub>z</sub>                                                   | 0.92                  |           |
| Soldera and Air<br>(33 × 33 × 0.58 mm)                           |                       |           |
| k <sub>x</sub>                                                   | 0.034                 |           |
| k <sub>y</sub>                                                   | 0.034                 |           |
| k <sub>z</sub>                                                   | 12.2                  |           |

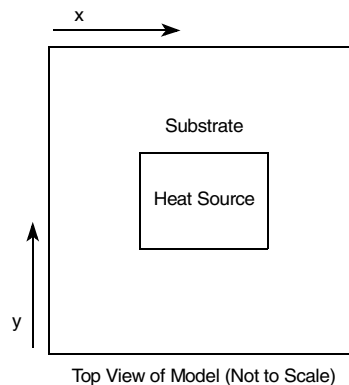
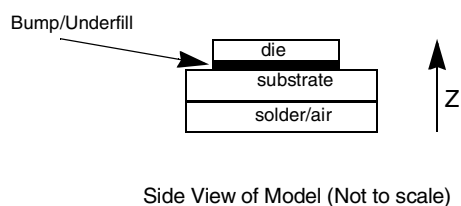


Figure 70. MPC8568E Thermal Model

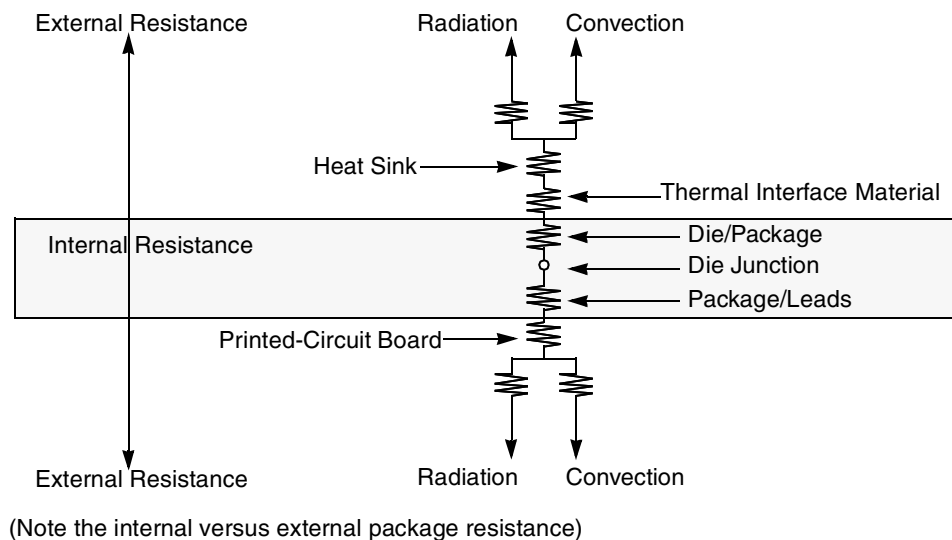
### 24.2.2 Internal Package Conduction Resistance

For the packaging technology, shown in Table 87, the intrinsic internal conduction thermal resistance paths are as follows:

- The die junction-to-case thermal resistance

- The die junction-to-board thermal resistance

Figure 71 depicts the primary heat transfer path for a package with an attached heat sink mounted to a printed-circuit board.



**Figure 71. Package with Heat Sink Mounted to a Printed-Circuit Board**

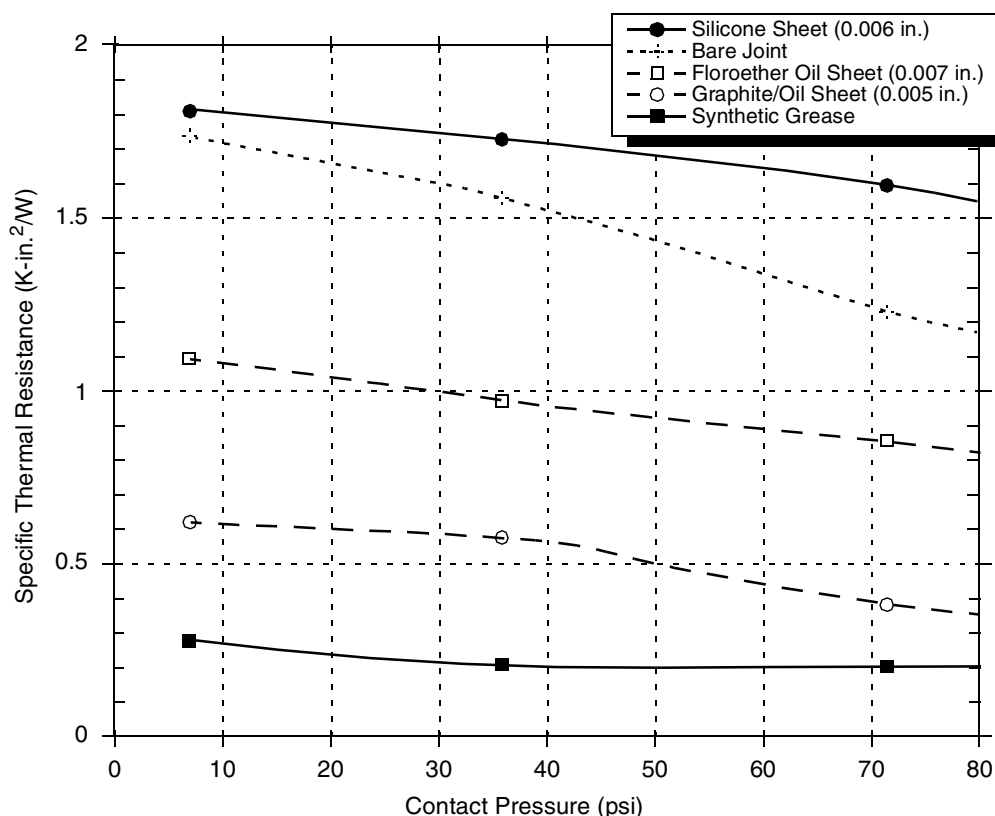
The heat sink removes most of the heat from the device. Heat generated on the active side of the chip is conducted through the silicon, then through the heat sink attach material (or thermal interface material), and finally to the heat sink. The junction-to-case thermal resistance is low enough that the heat sink attach material and heat sink thermal resistance are the dominant terms.

### 24.2.3 Thermal Interface Materials

A thermal interface material is required at the package-to-heat sink interface to minimize the thermal contact resistance. For those applications where the heat sink is attached by spring clip mechanism, Figure 72 shows the thermal performance of three thin-sheet thermal-interface materials (silicone, graphite/oil, fluoroether oil), a bare joint, and a joint with thermal grease as a function of contact pressure. As shown, the performance of these thermal interface materials improves with increasing contact pressure. The use of thermal grease significantly reduces the interface thermal resistance. The bare joint results in a thermal resistance approximately six times greater than the thermal grease joint.

Heat sinks are attached to the package by means of a spring clip to holes in the printed-circuit board (see Figure 69). Therefore, the synthetic grease offers the best thermal performance, especially at the low interface pressure.





**Figure 72. Thermal Performance of Select Thermal Interface Materials**

The system board designer can choose between several types of thermal interface. There are several commercially-available thermal interfaces provided by the following vendors:

Chomerics, Inc. 781-935-4850

77 Dragon Ct.

Woburn, MA 01888-4014

Internet: [www.chomerics.com](http://www.chomerics.com)

Dow-Corning Corporation

800-248-2481

Dow-Corning Electronic Materials

2200 W. Salzburg Rd.

Midland, MI 48686-0997

Internet: [www.dow.com](http://www.dow.com)

Shin-Etsu MicroSi, Inc.

888-642-7674

10028 S. 51st St.

Phoenix, AZ 85044

Internet: [www.microsi.com](http://www.microsi.com)

The Bergquist Company

800-347-4572

18930 West 78<sup>th</sup> St.

Chanhassen, MN 55317

Internet: [www.bergquistcompany.com](http://www.bergquistcompany.com)

Thermagon Inc.  
4707 Detroit Ave.  
Cleveland, OH 44102  
Internet: [www.thermagon.com](http://www.thermagon.com)

888-246-9050

## 25 System Design Information

This section provides electrical and thermal design recommendations for successful application of the MPC8568E.

### 25.1 System Clocking

This device includes six PLLs, as follows:

1. The platform PLL generates the platform clock from the externally supplied SYSCLK input. The frequency ratio between the platform and SYSCLK is selected using the platform PLL ratio configuration bits as described in [Section 23.2, “CCB/SYSCLK PLL Ratio.”](#)
2. The e500 core PLL generates the core clock using the platform clock as the input. The frequency ratio between the e500 core clock and the platform clock is selected using the e500 PLL ratio configuration bits as described in [Section 23.3, “e500 Core PLL Ratio.”](#)
3. The PCI PLL generates the clocking for the PCI bus
4. The local bus PLL generates the clock for the local bus.
5. There is a PLL for the SerDes block.
6. QE PLL generates the QE clock from the externally supplied SYSCLK.

### 25.2 Power Supply Design and Sequencing

#### 25.2.1 PLL Power Supply Filtering

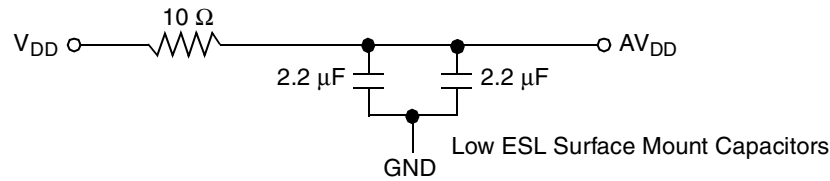
Each of the PLLs listed above is provided with power through independent power supply pins ( $AV_{DD\_PLAT}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_CORE}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_PCI}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_LBIU}$ , and  $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$ ,  $AV_{DD\_CE}$  respectively). The  $AV_{DD}$  level should always be equivalent to  $V_{DD}$ , and preferably these voltages will be derived directly from  $V_{DD}$  through a low frequency filter scheme such as the following.

There are a number of ways to reliably provide power to the PLLs, but the recommended solution is to provide independent filter circuits per PLL power supply as illustrated in [Figure 73](#), one to each of the  $AV_{DD}$  type pins. By providing independent filters to each PLL the opportunity to cause noise injection from one PLL to the other is reduced.

This circuit is intended to filter noise in the PLLs resonant frequency range from a 500 kHz to 10 MHz range. It should be built with surface mount capacitors with minimum Effective Series Inductance (ESL). Consistent with the recommendations of Dr. Howard Johnson in *High Speed Digital Design: A Handbook of Black Magic* (Prentice Hall, 1993), multiple small capacitors of equal value are recommended over a single large value capacitor.

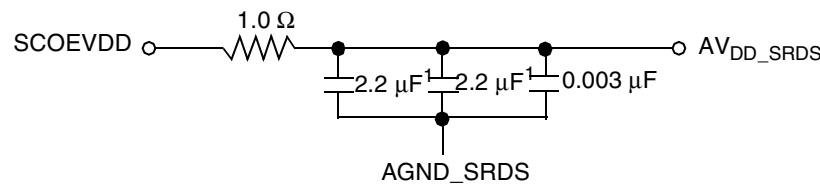
Each circuit should be placed as close as possible to the specific  $AV_{DD}$  type pin being supplied to minimize noise coupled from nearby circuits. It should be possible to route directly from the capacitors to the  $AV_{DD}$  type pin, which is on the periphery of 1023FC-PBGA the footprint, without the inductance of vias.

Figure 73 shows the PLL power supply filter circuits for all PLLs except SerDes PLL.



**Figure 73. MPC8568E PLL Power Supply Filter Circuit**

The  $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$  signal provides power for the analog portions of the SerDes PLL. To ensure stability of the internal clock, the power supplied to the PLL is filtered using a circuit similar to the one shown in following figure. For maximum effectiveness, the filter circuit is placed as closely as possible to the  $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$  and  $AGND\_SRDS$  ball to ensure it filters out as much noise as possible. The 0.003- $\mu F$  capacitor is closest to the ball, followed by the 2.2- $\mu F$  capacitors, and finally the 1 ohm resistor to the board supply plane. Use ceramic chip capacitors with the highest possible self-resonant frequency. All traces should be kept short, wide and direct.



1. An 0805 sized capacitor is recommended for system initial bring-up.

**Figure 74. SerDes PLL Power Supply Filter**

Note the following:

- $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$  should be a filtered version of SCOREVDD.
- The transmitter output signals on the SerDes interface are fed from the  $XV_{DD}$  power plan.
- Power:  $XV_{DD}$  consumes less than 300mW. SCOREVDD +  $AV_{DD\_SRDS}$  consumes less than 750mW.

## 25.3 Decoupling Recommendations

Due to large address and data buses, and high operating frequencies, the device can generate transient power surges and high frequency noise in its power supply, especially while driving large capacitive loads. MPC8568E system, and the device itself requires a clean, tightly regulated source of power. Therefore, it is recommended that the system designer place at least one decoupling capacitor at each  $V_{DD}$ ,  $TV_{DD}$ ,  $BV_{DD}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$ ,  $GV_{DD}$ , and  $LV_{DD}$  pin of the device. These decoupling capacitors should receive their power from separate  $V_{DD}$ ,  $TV_{DD}$ ,  $BV_{DD}$ ,  $OV_{DD}$ ,  $GV_{DD}$ , and  $LV_{DD}$  and GND power planes in the PCB, utilizing short traces to minimize inductance. Capacitors may be placed directly under the device using a standard escape pattern. Others may surround the part.

These capacitors should have a value of 0.01 or 0.1  $\mu\text{F}$ . Only ceramic SMT (surface mount technology) capacitors should be used to minimize lead inductance, preferably 0402 or 0603 sizes.

In addition, it is recommended that there be several bulk storage capacitors distributed around the PCB, feeding the  $V_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $TV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $BV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $OV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $GV_{\text{DD}}$ , and  $LV_{\text{DD}}$  planes, to enable quick recharging of the smaller chip capacitors. These bulk capacitors should have a low ESR (equivalent series resistance) rating to ensure the quick response time necessary. They should also be connected to the power and ground planes through two vias to minimize inductance. Suggested bulk capacitors—100–330  $\mu\text{F}$  (AVX TPS tantalum or Sanyo OSCON).

## 25.4 SerDes Block Power Supply Decoupling Recommendations

The SerDes block requires a clean, tightly regulated source of power ( $\text{SCOREVDD}$  and  $XV_{\text{DD}}$ ) to ensure low jitter on transmit and reliable recovery of data in the receiver. An appropriate decoupling scheme is outlined below.

Only surface mount technology (SMT) capacitors should be used to minimize inductance. Connections from all capacitors to power and ground should be done with multiple vias to further reduce inductance.

- First, the board should have at least 10 x 10-nF SMT ceramic chip capacitors as close as possible to the supply balls of the device. Where the board has blind vias, these capacitors should be placed directly below the chip supply and ground connections. Where the board does not have blind vias, these capacitors should be placed in a ring around the device as close to the supply and ground connections as possible.
- Second, there should be a 1- $\mu\text{F}$  ceramic chip capacitor on each side of the device. This should be done for all SerDes supplies.
- Third, between the device and any SerDes voltage regulator there should be a 10- $\mu\text{F}$ , low equivalent series resistance (ESR) SMT tantalum chip capacitor and a 100- $\mu\text{F}$ , low ESR SMT tantalum chip capacitor. This should be done for all SerDes supplies.

## 25.5 Connection Recommendations

To ensure reliable operation, it is highly recommended to connect unused inputs to an appropriate signal level. All unused active low inputs should be tied to  $V_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $TV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $BV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $OV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $GV_{\text{DD}}$  and  $LV_{\text{DD}}$  as required. All unused active high inputs should be connected to GND. All NC (no-connect) signals must remain unconnected. Power and ground connections must be made to all external  $V_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $LV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $TV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $BV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $OV_{\text{DD}}$ ,  $GV_{\text{DD}}$  and GND pins of the device.

## 25.6 Pull-Up and Pull-Down Resistor Requirements

The MPC8568E requires weak pull-up resistors (2–10  $\text{k}\Omega$  is recommended) on open drain type pins including I<sup>2</sup>C pins and MPIC interrupt pins.

Correct operation of the JTAG interface requires configuration of a group of system control pins as demonstrated in [Figure 75](#). Care must be taken to ensure that these pins are maintained at a valid deasserted state under normal operating conditions as most have asynchronous behavior and spurious assertion will give unpredictable results.

Refer to the PCI 2.2 specification for all pull-ups required for PCI.

The following pins must NOT be pulled down during power-on reset: HRESET\_REQ, TRIG\_OUT/READY/QUIESCE, MSRCID[2:4], ASLEEP, PA[5].

Three test pins also require pull-up resistors (100  $\Omega$ –1 K $\Omega$ ). These pins are L1\_TSTCLK, L2\_TSTCLK, and  $\overline{\text{LSSD\_MODE}}$ . These signals are for factory use only and must be pulled up to  $\text{OV}_{\text{DD}}$  for normal machine operation.

Refer to the PCI 2.2 specification for all pull-ups required for PCI.

## 25.7 Configuration Pin Muxing

The MPC8568E provides the user with power-on configuration options which can be set through the use of external pull-up or pull-down resistors of 4.7 k $\Omega$  on certain output pins. These pins are generally used as output only pins in normal operation.

While  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  is asserted however, these pins are treated as inputs. The value presented on these pins while  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  is asserted, is latched when  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  deasserts, at which time the input receiver is disabled and the I/O circuit takes on its normal function. Most of these sampled configuration pins are equipped with an on-chip pull-up resistors of approximately 20 k $\Omega$ . This value should permit the 4.7-k $\Omega$  resistor to pull the configuration pin to a valid logic low level. The pull-up resistor is enabled only during  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  (and for platform /system clocks after  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  deassertion to ensure capture of the reset value). When the  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  is negated, the pull-up resistor is also disabled, thus allowing functional operation of the pin as an output with minimal signal quality or delay disruption. The default value for all configuration bits treated this way has been encoded such that a high voltage level puts the device into the default state and external resistors are needed only when non-default settings are required by the user.

Careful board layout with stubless connections to these pull-down resistors coupled with the large value of the pull-down resistor should minimize the disruption of signal quality or speed for output pins thus configured.

The platform PLL ratio and e500 PLL ratio configuration pins are not equipped with these default pull-up devices.

## 25.8 JTAG Configuration Signals

Boundary scan testing is enabled through the JTAG interface signals. The  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  signal is optional in the IEEE 1149.1 specification, but is provided on all processors that implement Power Architecture. The device requires  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  to be asserted during reset conditions to ensure the JTAG boundary logic does not interfere with normal chip operation. While it is possible to force the TAP controller to the reset state using only the TCK and TMS signals, generally systems will assert  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  during power-on reset. Because the JTAG interface is also used for accessing the common on-chip processor (COP) function, simply tying  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  to  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  is not practical.

The COP function of these processors allows a remote computer system (typically, a PC with dedicated hardware and debugging software) to access and control the internal operations of the processor. The COP interface connects primarily through the JTAG port of the processor, with some additional status monitoring signals. The COP port requires the ability to independently assert  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  or  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  in order

to fully control the processor. If the target system has independent reset sources, such as voltage monitors, watchdog timers, power supply failures, or push-button switches, then the COP reset signals must be merged into these signals with logic.

The arrangement shown in [Figure 75](#) allows the COP to independently assert  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  or  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$ , while ensuring that the target can drive  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  as well. If the JTAG interface and COP header will not be used,  $\overline{\text{TRST}}$  should be tied to  $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$  so that it is asserted when the system reset signal ( $\overline{\text{HRESET}}$ ) is asserted.

The COP header shown in [Figure 75](#) adds many benefits—breakpoints, watchpoints, register and memory examination/modification, and other standard debugger features are possible through this interface—and can be as inexpensive as an unpopulated footprint for a header to be added when needed.

The COP interface has a standard header for connection to the target system, based on the 0.025" square-post, 0.100" centered header assembly (often called a Berg header).

There is no standardized way to number the COP header shown in [Figure 75](#); consequently, many different pin numbers have been observed from emulator vendors. Some are numbered top-to-bottom then left-to-right, while others use left-to-right then top-to-bottom, while still others number the pins counter clockwise from pin 1 (as with an IC). Regardless of the numbering, the signal placement recommended in [Figure 75](#) is common to all known emulators.



- ### Figure 75. JTAG Interface Connection

### 25.9.1 Unused output

- SD\_TX[7:0]

- $\overline{\text{SD\_TX}}[7:0]$

## 25.9.2 Unused input

### 25.9.2.1 SerDes block power not supplied

If the high speed interface is not used at all, then SCOREVDD/XVDD/ $\text{AV}_{\text{DD\_SRDS}}$  can be tied to GND, all receiver inputs should be tied to the GND as well. This includes:

- SD\_RX[7:0]
- $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}}[7:0]$
- SD\_REF\_CLK
- $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$
- $\overline{\text{SD\_RX\_CLK}}$
- $\overline{\text{SD\_RX\_FRM\_CTL}}$

### 25.9.2.2 SerDes Interface Partly used

If the high-speed SerDes interface is partly unused, any of the unused receiver pins should be terminated as follows:

- SD\_RX[7:0] = tied to SCOREGND
- $\overline{\text{SD\_RX}}[7:0]$  = tied to SCOREGND
- SD\_REF\_CLK = tied to SCOREGND
- $\overline{\text{SD\_REF\_CLK}}$  = tied to SCOREGND

#### NOTE

Power down the unused lane through SERDESCR1[0:7] register (offset = 0xE\_0F08) (This prevents the oscillations and holds the receiver output in a fixed state.) that maps to SERDES lane 0 to lane 7 accordingly.

During HRESET/POR, the high-speed interface must be in Serial RapidIO mode and/or PCI Express mode according to the state of the PE[8:10]. Software must disable this mode through DEVDISR[SRIO] or DEVDISR[PCIE] accordingly during software initialization.

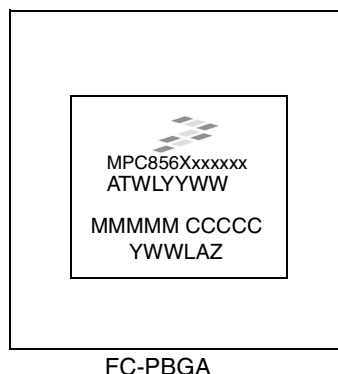
## 26 Ordering Information

Contact your local Freescale sales office or regional marketing team for order information.



## 26.1 Part Marking

Parts are marked as the example shown in [Figure 76](#).



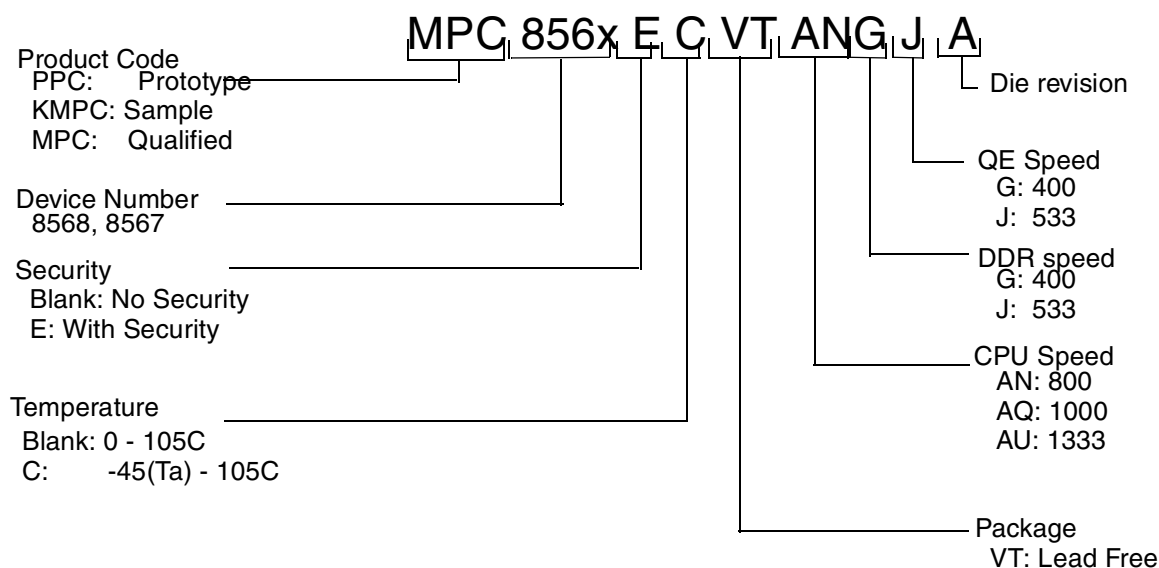
**Notes:**

MPC856Xxxxxxx is the orderable part number  
 ATWLYYWW is the freescale assembly, year and workweek code  
 MMMMM is the mask code  
 CCCC is the contry code for assembly.  
 YWWLAZ is the trace code for assembly.

**Figure 76. Part Marking for FC-PBGA Device**

## 26.2 Part Number Decoder

[Figure 77](#) shows the MPC8568E/MPC8567E number decoder.



**Figure 77. MPC8568E Part Number Decoder**

## 27 Document Revision History

Table 88 provides a revision history for the MPC8568E hardware specification.

**Table 88. Document Revision History**

| Rev Number | Date    | Substantive Change(s)                                                                                                                          |
|------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1          | 10/2010 | In <a href="#">Table 78</a> , “MPC8568E Pinout Listing,” and <a href="#">Table 78</a> , “MPC8568E Pinout Listing,” added footnote 49 to LGPL4. |
| 0          | 05/2009 | Initial public release.                                                                                                                        |

## **How to Reach Us:**

### **Home Page:**

[www.freescale.com](http://www.freescale.com)

### **Web Support:**

<http://www.freescale.com/support>

### **USA/Europe or Locations Not Listed:**

Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.  
Technical Information Center, EL516  
2100 East Elliot Road  
Tempe, Arizona 85284  
1-800-521-6274 or  
+1-480-768-2130  
[www.freescale.com/support](http://www.freescale.com/support)

### **Europe, Middle East, and Africa:**

Freescale Halbleiter Deutschland GmbH  
Technical Information Center  
Schatzbogen 7  
81829 Muenchen, Germany  
+44 1296 380 456 (English)  
+46 8 52200080 (English)  
+49 89 92103 559 (German)  
+33 1 69 35 48 48 (French)  
[www.freescale.com/support](http://www.freescale.com/support)

### **Japan:**

Freescale Semiconductor Japan Ltd.  
Headquarters  
ARCO Tower 15F  
1-8-1, Shimo-Meguro, Meguro-ku  
Tokyo 153-0064  
Japan  
0120 191014 or  
+81 3 5437 9125  
[support.japan@freescale.com](mailto:support.japan@freescale.com)

### **Asia/Pacific:**

Freescale Semiconductor China Ltd.  
Exchange Building 23F  
No. 118 Jianguo Road  
Chaoyang District  
Beijing 100022  
China  
+86 10 5879 8000  
[support.asia@freescale.com](mailto:support.asia@freescale.com)

### **For Literature Requests Only:**

Freescale Semiconductor  
Literature Distribution Center  
1-800 441-2447 or  
+1-303-675-2140  
Fax: +1-303-675-2150  
[LDCForFreescaleSemiconductor@hibbertgroup.com](mailto:LDCForFreescaleSemiconductor@hibbertgroup.com)

Information in this document is provided solely to enable system and software implementers to use Freescale Semiconductor products. There are no express or implied copyright licenses granted hereunder to design or fabricate any integrated circuits or integrated circuits based on the information in this document.

Freescale Semiconductor reserves the right to make changes without further notice to any products herein. Freescale Semiconductor makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Freescale Semiconductor assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. "Typical" parameters which may be provided in Freescale Semiconductor data sheets and/or specifications can and do vary in different applications and actual performance may vary over time. All operating parameters, including "Typicals" must be validated for each customer application by customer's technical experts. Freescale Semiconductor does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Freescale Semiconductor products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Freescale Semiconductor product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Freescale Semiconductor products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Freescale Semiconductor and its officers, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Freescale Semiconductor was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.

Freescale, the Freescale logo, and PowerQUICC are trademarks of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. Reg. U.S. Pat. & Tm. Off. QUICC Engine is a trademark of Freescale Semiconductor, Inc. All other product or service names are the property of their respective owners. The Power Architecture and Power.org word marks and the Power and Power.org logos and related marks are trademarks and service marks licensed by Power.org.  
© 2010 Freescale Semiconductor, Inc.

Document Number: MPC8568EEC

Rev. 1  
10/2010

